

**BULLETIN 353**

**MICROFACIES OF THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS  
BANFF FORMATION AND RUNDLE GROUP,  
MONKMAN PASS MAP AREA,  
NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA**

B.L. MAMET,  
E.W. BAMBER,  
R.W. MACQUEEN

**1986**



**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA  
BULLETIN 353**

**MICROFACIES OF THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS  
BANFF FORMATION AND RUNDLE GROUP,  
MONKMAN PASS MAP AREA,  
NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**B.L. MAMET,  
E.W. BAMBER,  
R.W. MACQUEEN**

**1986**



© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1986

Available in Canada through

authorized bookstore agents and other bookstores

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing Centre  
Supply and Services Canada  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

and from

Geological Survey of Canada offices:

601 Booth Street  
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E8

3303-33rd Street N.W.,  
Calgary, Alberta T2L 2A7

100 West Pender Street  
Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 1R8  
(mainly B.C. and Yukon)

A deposit copy of this publication is also available  
for reference in public libraries across Canada

Cat. No. M42-353E                      Canada: \$9.00  
ISBN 0-660-12027-5    Other countries: \$10.80

Price subject to change without notice

#### **Critical reader**

*T.R. Marchant*

#### **Scientific editor**

*N.C. Ollerenshaw*

#### **Editor**

*J.M. MacGillivray*

#### **Technical editor**

*L. Machan-Gorham*

#### **Word processing**

*P.L. Greener*  
*M.L. Varalta*

Artwork by CARTOGRAPHY UNIT  
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology

#### **Authors' addresses**

*B.L. Mamet*  
*Département de Géologie*  
*Université de Montréal*  
*B.P. 6128, Succursale "A"*  
*Montréal, Québec H3C 3J7*

*E.W. Bamber*  
*Institute of Sedimentary and*  
*Petroleum Geology*  
*3303 - 33rd Street N.W.*  
*Calgary, Alberta T2L 2A7*

*R.W. Macqueen*  
*Institute of Sedimentary and*  
*Petroleum Geology*  
*3303 - 33rd Street N.W.*  
*Calgary, Alberta T2L 2A7*

*Original manuscript submitted: 81-11-25*  
*Approved for publication: 84-02-14*

## Preface

Investigations of well exposed Lower Carboniferous sedimentary rocks in the eastern Cordillera of northeastern British Columbia provide important geological information for use in exploration of correlative, petroleum-bearing strata in the adjacent subsurface to the east. This report describes the stratigraphic succession exposed in the Monkman Pass area, outlines regional facies changes and age relationships, illustrates the main carbonate rock types, and presents correlations with other parts of the eastern Cordillera and western Plains. Thirty-two genera and 49 species of microfossils are described and illustrated. The zonation of this microbiota is shown to be consistent with that previously established elsewhere in western North America.

Stratigraphic and taxonomic studies of this kind provide detailed data necessary for an understanding of the depositional and tectonic history of the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, and thereby contribute to the estimation and definition of mineral and energy resources in Canada.

R.A. Price  
Director General  
Geological Survey of Canada

## Préface

Des études effectuées sur un affleurement de roches sédimentaires datant du Carbonifère inférieur, et situé dans la partie est de la Cordillère, dans le nord-est de la Colombie-Britannique, fournissent des renseignements géologiques précieux aux fins de l'exploration des couches pétrolifères corrélatives dans la subsurface adjacente vers l'est. Le présent rapport décrit la stratigraphie des couches qui affleurent dans la région de la passe Monkman, trace les grandes lignes des transformations que le faciès de la région a connues ainsi que les relations chronologiques des éléments de ce faciès, illustre les principaux types de roche carbonatée et établit des corrélations avec d'autres parties de l'est de la Cordillère et des Plaines de l'Ouest. Trente-deux genres et 49 espèces de microfossiles sont décrits et illustrés. La zonation de ce microbiote correspond à celle d'autres endroits identifiés antérieurement dans la partie ouest de l'Amérique du Nord.

Les études stratigraphiques et taxonomiques de ce genre procurent des renseignements détaillés susceptibles de contribuer à une meilleure compréhension de l'évolution des dépôts et des mouvements tectoniques du bassin sédimentaire de l'Ouest du Canada et, ainsi, contribuent à l'évaluation et à la détermination des ressources minérales et énergétiques du Canada.

Le directeur général de la  
Commission géologique du Canada  
*R.A. Price*





## CONTENTS

1	Abstract/Résumé
1	Introduction
1	Acknowledgments
2	Stratigraphy
2	Biostratigraphy
7	Systematic Paleontology
7	Phylum Protozoa
7	Order Foraminiferida
7	Family Earlandiidae
7	Genus <i>Earlandia</i>
7	Family Tournayellidae
7	Genus <i>Glomospiranella</i>
8	Genus <i>Tournayella</i>
8	Genus <i>Septaglomospiranella</i>
9	Genus <i>Septatournayella</i>
9	Genus <i>Septabrunsiina</i>
10	Genus <i>Spinobrunsiina</i>
11	Genus <i>Spinotournayella</i>
12	Family Forschiidae
12	Genus <i>Pohlia</i>
12	Genus <i>Eoforschia</i>
13	Genus <i>Conilites</i>
13	Family Endothyridae
13	Genus <i>Latiendothyra</i>
14	Genus <i>Priscella</i>
15	Genus <i>Spinoendothyra</i>
19	Genus " <i>Globoendothyra</i> "
20	Genus <i>Tuberendothyra</i>
21	Genus <i>Inflatoendothyra</i>
22	Genus <i>Paradainella</i>
22	Family Globoendothyridae
22	Genus <i>Dainella</i>
24	Genus <i>Globoendothyra</i>
25	Family Globoendothyridae?
25	Genus <i>Skippella</i>
25	Genus <i>Eblanaia</i>
26	Family Pseudoendothyridae
26	Genus <i>Eoparastaffella</i>
28	Family Endothyranopsidae
28	Genus <i>Eoendothyranopsis</i>
28	Phylum Chlorophycophyta
28	Family Codiaceae? or Dasycladaceae?
28	Genus <i>Orthriosiphon</i>
29	Family Codiaceae
29	Genus <i>Ortonella</i>
29	Genus <i>Pseudohedstroemia</i>
29	Family Dasycladaceae
29	Genus <i>Kamaena</i>
30	Genus <i>Palaeoberesella</i>
30	Genus <i>Pekiskopora</i>
30	Phylum Rhodophycophyta
30	Family Solenoporaceae
30	Genus <i>Parachaetetes</i>
31	Algal spore cases ("calcispheres")
31	Genus <i>Calcisphaera</i>
31	Incertae sedis
31	Genus <i>Eovolulina</i>
32	References
39	Appendix

## Illustrations

### Figures

2	1. Index map
3	2. Correlation of Lower Carboniferous formations, southwestern Alberta and northeastern British Columbia.
in pocket	3. Northwest-southwest reconstructed cross-section, Lower Carboniferous, Monkman Pass area, northeastern British Columbia.
4-5	4. Zonal distribution of major elements of Lower Carboniferous microbiota, Monkman Pass area.

### Plates

57-81	1-12. Illustrations of fossils.
82-93	13-18. Illustrations of rock types.





# MICROFACIES OF THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS BANFF FORMATION AND RUNDLE GROUP, MONKMAN PASS MAP AREA, NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

## Abstract

Middle Tournaisian to middle Viséan microfossils of foraminiferal zones "pre-7" to 12 occur throughout the area in peritidal to open marine facies of the Banff Formation and Rundle Group. Foraminifers and algae belonging to 32 genera and 49 species are described and illustrated. The following new taxa are named: "*Globoendothyra*"(?) *paratrachida* sp. nov., *Skippella deboltensis* sp. nov., and *Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca* subsp. nov. The microfauna of the Monkman Pass area is dominated by foraminifers typical of the North American foraminiferal realm, but also contains cosmopolitan elements allowing direct correlations with the standard Lower Carboniferous succession of Europe. Exceptionally well preserved microfossils, straddling the Tournaisian - Viséan boundary, have yielded abundant representatives of the widespread *Spinoendothyra* (upper Tournaisian) and *Dainella-Inflatoendothyra-Globoendothyra* (lower Viséan) faunas. The vertical distribution of worldwide biostratigraphic markers, within this gradational, uninterrupted faunal succession, matches that in coeval strata of Europe and the U.S.S.R.

## Résumé

Dans toute la région, dans les zones "pre-7" à 12 de foraminifères, du faciès péritidal au faciès pélagique de la formation de Banff et du groupe de Rundle, on rencontre des microfossiles datant du Tournaisien moyen au Viséen moyen. On décrit et illustre des foraminifères et des algues appartenant à 32 genres et 49 espèces. Les nouveaux taxa sont les suivants: "*Globoendothyra*"(?) *paratrachida* sp. nov., *Skippella deboltensis* sp. nov., et *Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca* subsp. nov. La microfaune de la région de Monkman Pass est dominée par des foraminifères typiques du domaine nord-américain, mais contient aussi des éléments cosmopolites qui permettent des corrélations directes avec la succession européenne standard du Carbonifère inférieur. Des microfossiles exceptionnellement bien conservés, couvrant la limite entre le Tournaisien et le Viséen, ont fourni un grand nombre de représentants des faunes à *Spinoendothyra* (Tournaisien supérieur) et *Dainella-Inflatoendothyra-Globoendothyra* (Viséen inférieur). La distribution verticale d'indicateurs biostratigraphiques cosmopolites, à l'intérieur de cette succession faunique progressive et continue, est similaire à celle de strates contemporaines de l'Europe et de l'U.R.S.S.

## INTRODUCTION

In the Rocky Mountains and Foothills of northeastern British Columbia, a broad, sinuous, northwest trending belt of thick, Lower Carboniferous, platform carbonates overlies and grades westward into a correlative belt of relatively thin, basinal shale and siltstone. The structural grain of the Eastern Cordillera cuts obliquely across these two lithofacies belts with the result that exposures of the basinal shale facies occur mainly in the more northerly areas (Bamber et al., 1980).

To the south, in the Monkman Pass area (Fig. 1), the western, basinal facies belt is not preserved, and Lower Carboniferous rocks younger than middle Viséan are absent, because of truncation beneath regional sub-Bashkirian and sub-Permian disconformities (Fig. 2; McGugan and Rapson-McGugan, 1976; Bamber and Macqueen, 1971, 1979; Bamber et al., 1980). The preserved succession, which includes shale and siltstone in its lower part, consists mainly of platform carbonates, including a large variety of rock types indicating deposition in environments ranging from shallow water, restricted and open shelf, to deeper water, platform slope. These rocks have yielded abundant, well preserved fossil assemblages ranging in age from middle Tournaisian to middle Viséan. In this paper, detailed biostratigraphic data are presented for the foraminifers and

algae, and the major elements of this microbiota are illustrated and described. Of particular interest are well preserved microfossils that straddle the Tournaisian-Viséan boundary and are characterized by the cosmopolitan *Spinoendothyra* fauna.

The study is based on samples from six stratigraphic sections (figs. 1, 3). Descriptions and illustrations of microfossils, and the zonation of foraminifers and algae were prepared by B.L. Mamet. Fieldwork and lithostratigraphic studies, on which the stratigraphic framework (Fig. 3) is based, were carried out by E.W. Bamber and R.W. Macqueen. Specimens illustrated in plates 1 to 18 are stored in the type collection of the Geological Survey of Canada, in Ottawa.

## Acknowledgments

The writers wish to acknowledge the helpful comments given by T.R. Marchant, who critically read the manuscript. Fieldwork was done in conjunction with Geological Survey of Canada field parties under the leadership of G.C. Taylor and R.I. Thompson. B.C. Richards kindly provided recent field data necessary for the interpretation of facies relationships (Fig. 3) and revision of previously established stratigraphic nomenclature (see Bamber et al., 1980).



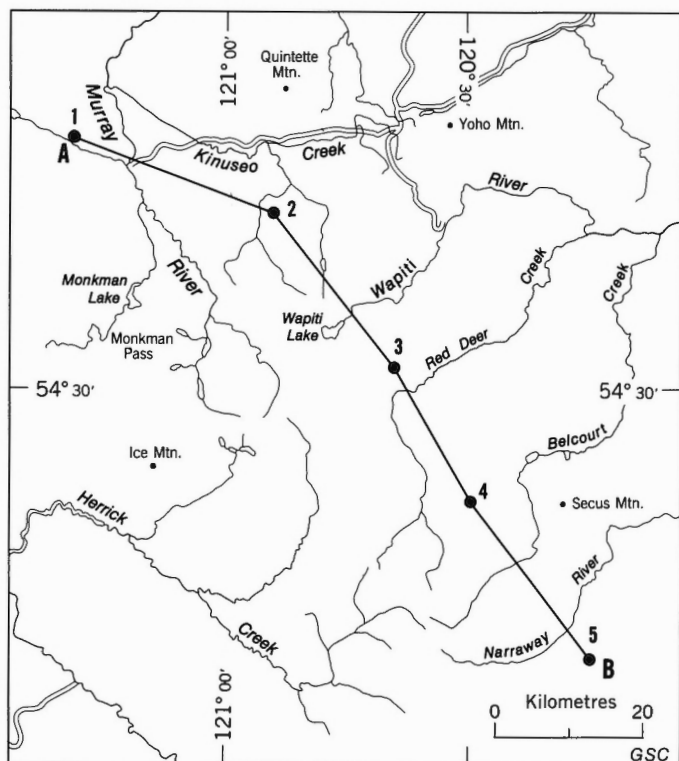


Figure 1. Index map.

## STRATIGRAPHY

The Lower Carboniferous succession in the Monkman Pass area outcrops in a narrow, northwest-trending belt within the Rocky Mountain Front Ranges (Fig. 1; Taylor and Stott, 1979). It consists of lower and middle Tournaisian shale, siltstone, and argillaceous carbonates (Exshaw and Banff formations) overlain by upper Tournaisian to middle Viséan peritidal to open marine carbonates of the Rundle Group (figs. 2, 3).

The succession within the Rundle Group is similar to that in the Front Ranges and Foothills of the Banff-Jasper area of Alberta (eastern facies of Macqueen and Bamber,

1967). Open marine, echinoderm lime grainstone and lime packstone of the middle and upper Tournaisian Pekisko Formation are overlain by open to restricted shelf carbonates of the upper Tournaisian Shunda Formation. The latter contains a diversity of shallow water carbonate types ranging from echinoderm lime packstone to microdolomite. Algae are abundant, and fenestral fabric is well developed locally.

In the central and southern part of the area, the upper Shunda carbonates pass westward into an unnamed unit of lime packstone, crossbedded echinoderm grainstone, and dolomite. The grainstone intervals appear to be eastward thinning tongues of a thicker succession of dolomitized lime grainstone. The latter outcrops immediately north of Jarvis Lakes (Fig. 1), where it is underlain by a very thin interval of shallow shelf carbonates assignable to the Shunda Formation. The Shunda Formation and the Unnamed unit are overlain by echinoderm lime grainstone (and dolomitized equivalents) of the lower Viséan Turner Valley Formation, which occurs as a distinctive, light grey weathering cliff-former at most localities (B.C. Richards, pers. comm., 1981). Throughout the area, the Turner Valley Formation is overlain by lower and middle Viséan, open to restricted, shelf carbonates of the Mount Head(?) Formation, which is a heterogeneous, cyclic succession of cherty, algal and echinoderm lime wackestone, lime packstone, and dolomitized echinoderm lime grainstone. It is locally rich in plants and contains minor shale beds (B.C. Richards, pers. comm., 1981). These rock types strongly resemble the coeval carbonates of the Mount Head Formation in southern Alberta, but detailed lateral relationships between the two areas have not been established at this stratigraphic level.

## BIOSTRATIGRAPHY

Abundant, well preserved, Lower Carboniferous foraminifers and algae of the Monkman Pass area are assigned to middle Tournaisian to middle Viséan foraminiferal zones "pre-7" to 12, previously established for the North American Cordillera (Mamet and Skipp, 1970; Mamet, 1976). The ages and major taxonomic elements of these 7 zones (figs. 2, 4) are discussed below.

Tournaisian foraminiferal assemblages below Zone 7, assigned to Zone "pre-7", are very poorly developed in the unfavourable microfacies at this level in the Canadian Cordillera (Mamet, 1976, p. 10). In the Monkman Pass area, there is insufficient microfauna in the terrigenous clastics and impure carbonates of the lower and middle Banff Formation for definite recognition of the middle Tournaisian "pre-7" assemblage. The widespread "*Earlandia minima* facies" yields only minute Earlandiidae from this interval, and the Tournayellidae and Endothyridae are conspicuously absent. In more northerly outcrop and subsurface sections of northeastern British Columbia, a similar situation exists, but there the Banff Formation has yielded a sparse fauna of latendothyrids, septabrunsiids, and septaglomospiranellids (Bamber and Mamet, 1978, p. 10, 15).

Zone 7 is middle Tournaisian in age and is recognized in the Monkman Pass area by the presence of *Chernyshinella*, *Palaeospiroplectammina tchernyshinensis*, and *Rectoseptaglomospiranella nalivkini* (Mamet, 1976, p. 78, 79). In addition, the alga *Asphaltinella* is very abundant and forms bafflestone at the top of the zone. The distribution of

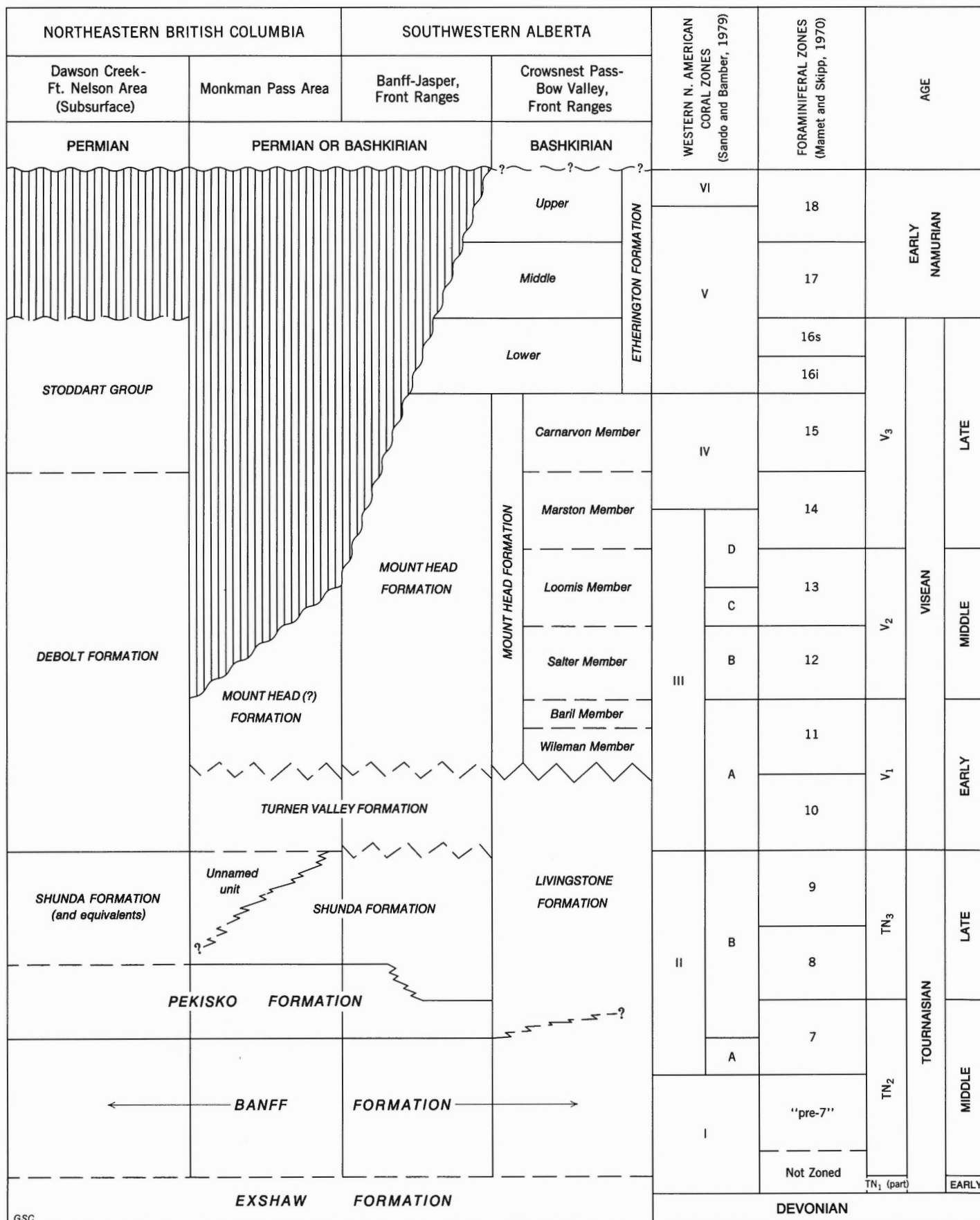
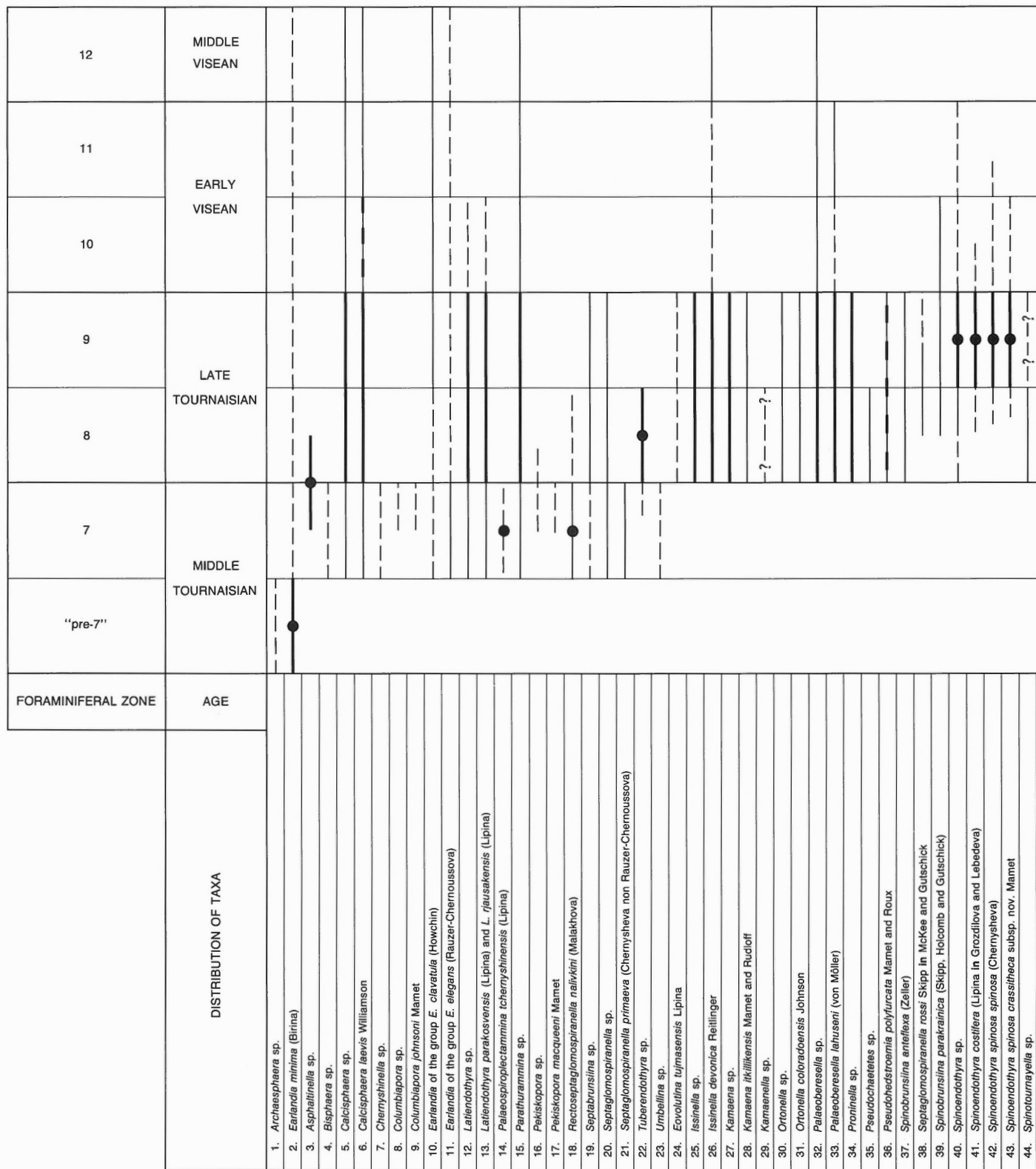


Figure 2. Correlation of Lower Carboniferous formations, southwestern Alberta and northeastern British Columbia.



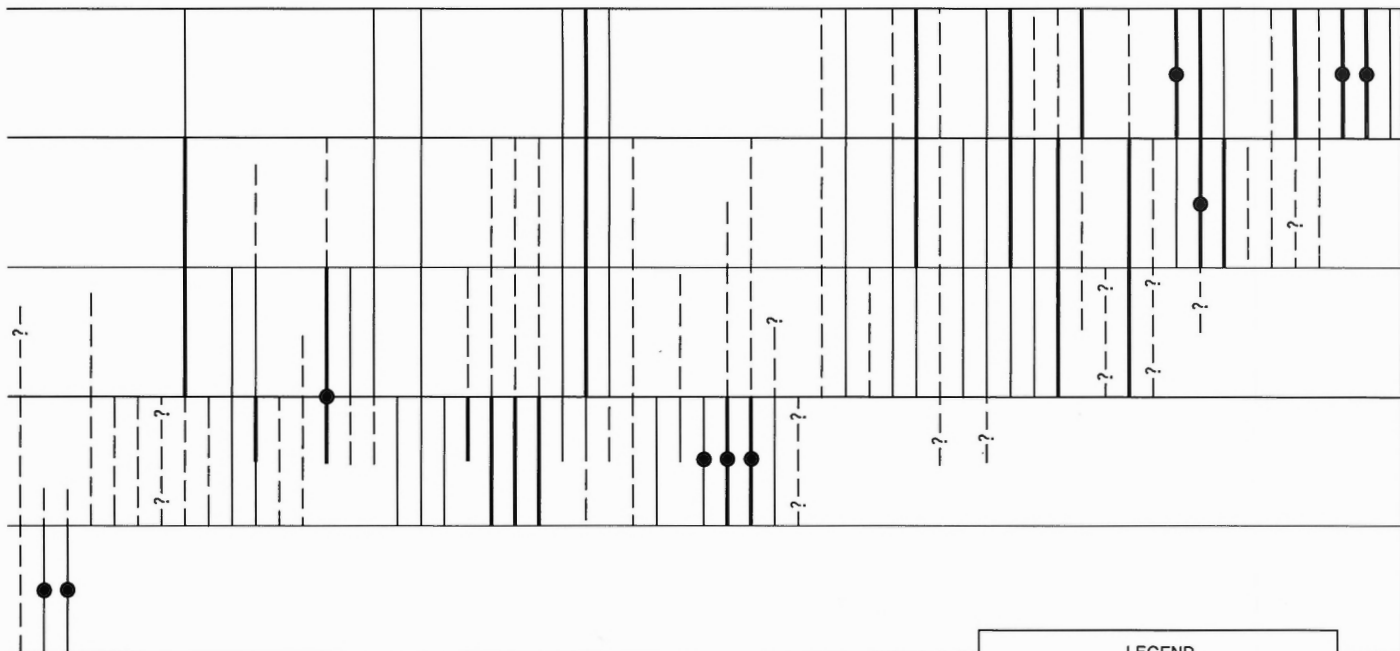


GSC

**Figure 4.** Zonal distribution of major elements of Lower Carboniferous microbiota, Monkman Pass area.

45. <i>Tournayella</i> sp.	
46. <i>Tuberendothyra sefonovae</i> Skipp In McKee and Gutschick	
47. <i>Tuberendothyra tuberculata</i> (Chernysheva)	
48. <i>Albertaporella</i> sp.	
49. <i>Bevocastria</i> sp.	
50. <i>Brunsiina</i> sp.	
51. cf. <i>Endospiroplectammina</i> ? sp.	
52. <i>Eoforschia</i> of the group <i>E. moelleri</i> (Malakhova In Dain)	
53. <i>Eviania</i> sp.	
54. " <i>Globoendothyra</i> " (?) <i>paratrachida</i> sp. nov. Mamet	
55. " <i>Globoendothyra</i> " (?) <i>trachida</i> (Zeller)	
56. <i>Glonospiranella</i> sp.	
57. <i>Glonospiranella subglobosa</i> Malakhova	
58. <i>Infiaendothyra parainfiata</i> (Bogush and Yulerev)	
59. <i>Orthrosiphon</i> sp.	
60. <i>Orthrosiphon saskatchewanensis</i> Johnson and Konishi	
61. <i>Ortonella tyrolensis</i> Mamet and Rudloff	
62. <i>Paracalligelloides</i> sp.	
63. <i>Parachaeetes garwoodi</i> (Hinde In Garwood)	
64. <i>Paradinella dainelliformis</i> Brazhnikova and Vdovenko	
65. <i>Parathurammina</i> of the group <i>P. dagninae</i> Suleimanov	
66. <i>Parathurammina</i> of the group <i>P. spinosa</i> (Williamson)	
67. <i>Parathurammina</i> of the group <i>P. suleimanovi</i> Lipina	
68. <i>Pohlia henbesti</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)	
69. <i>Priscella prisca</i> (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reilinger)	
70. <i>Pseudammodiscus</i> sp.	
71. <i>Septabrungsina minuta</i> (Lipina)	
72. <i>Septatournayella</i> (?) <i>kennedyi</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)	
73. <i>Spinobrunsiina mackeei</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)	
74. <i>Spinoendothyra bellicosa</i> (Lipina)	
75. <i>Spinoendothyra paracostifera</i> (Lipina In Grozdilova and Lebedeva)	
76. <i>Spinoendothyra paratumula</i> (Skipp In McKee and Gutschick) and <i>S. recta</i> (Lipina)	
77. <i>Tournayella discoides</i> Dain In Dain and Grozdilova	
78. <i>Vicinesphaera</i> sp.	
79. <i>Brunsia</i> sp.	
80. <i>Calcisphaera pachysphaerica</i> (Pronina)	
81. <i>Conillites ichussovensis</i> Postojalko In Malakhova et al.	
82. <i>Dainella cussyensis</i> (Meunier)	
83. <i>Eerlandia vulgaris</i> (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reilinger)	
84. <i>Eerlandiella</i> sp.	
85. <i>Eblanaia michoti michoti</i> (Conil and Lys) and <i>E. spinata</i> (Michelsen)	
86. <i>Endothyra</i> sp.	
87. <i>Eoendothyranopsis</i> sp. of the group <i>E. spiroides</i> (Zeller)	
88. <i>Eoparastaffella</i> sp.	
89. <i>Globoendothyra</i> of the group <i>G. baileyi</i> (Hall)	
90. <i>Globoendothyra bridgensis</i> Skipp In McKee and Gutschick	
91. <i>Mediendothyra</i> sp.	
92. <i>Skippella deboltensis</i> sp. nov. Mamet	
93. <i>Dainella dainae</i> (Chernysheva)	
94. <i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> (Skipp In McKee and Gutschick)	
95. <i>Eoendothyranopsis spiroides</i> (Zeller)	
96. <i>Eoparastaffella ovalis</i> Vdovenko	
97. <i>Eoparastaffella simplex</i> Vdovenko	
98. <i>Mikhailovella</i> sp.	
100. <i>Skippella redwallensis</i> (Skipp In McKee and Gutschick)	
101. <i>Uviella</i> sp.	
102. <i>Globoendothyra paula</i> (Vissarionova)	
103. <i>Globoendothyra</i> of the group <i>G. tonillensis</i> (Lebedeva)	
104. <i>Koninckopora</i> sp.	

LEGEND	
Abundant	—————
Present	—————
Scarce	—————
Doubtful	— ? — ? —
Acme	●



the dasycladaceans *Columbiapora* and *Pekiskopora* appears to be quite erratic. This zone has the same composition farther north in northeastern British Columbia (Bamber and Mamet, 1978, p. 10, 15).

Zone 8 is early late Tournaisian in age and is rich in Endothyridae and Tournayellidae; *Tuberendothyra tuberculata* and *Tuberendothyra safonovae*, associated with *Spinobrunsiina*, are characteristic of the level. Numerous representatives of *Asphaltinella* are present at the base, but are replaced higher in the zone by *Issinella-Palaeoberesella-Proninella* bafflestone. Abundant codiacean algae (*Ortonella*, *Pseudohedstroemia*) are encountered in the quieter lagoonal facies. Tuberendothyrids characterize this zone in more northerly sections of northeastern British Columbia as well (Bamber and Mamet, 1978, p. 10, 15), but they are associated with *Septaglomospiranella dainae* in that area. *S. dainae* is virtually absent from the Monkman Pass area, where spinose tournayellids (*Spinobrunsiina*) dominate the foraminiferal fauna.

The latest Tournaisian Zone 9 contains the acme of *Spinoendothyra* in this area, with an exceptional abundance of *Spinoendothyra bellicosta*, *S. costifera*, *S. paracostifera*, *S. paratumula*, *S. recta*, *S. spinosa spinosa*, and *S. spinosa crassithecata* subsp. nov. The zone contains the first occurrence of *Eoforschia*, *Inflatoendothyra*, *Paradainella*, and *Priscella*, and also has yielded the oldest known representatives of the genus *Pohlia*. A fauna similar to this is present farther north in northeastern British Columbia (Bamber and Mamet, 1978, p. 11, 15), but it also contains carbonellids and tetrataxids, which are unknown in the Monkman Pass area.

Zone 10, of earliest Viséan age, contains the first occurrence of *Globoendothyra*, *Dainella*, and *Eoparastaffella*, three world-wide markers of the zone. In addition, *Conilites* and *Eblanaia*, two recently described foraminifers from Europe, are here recorded for the first time in North America. Their presence confirms the stratigraphic reliability of the globoendothyrid-pseudoendothyrid phylogenies. The age of *Eblanaia* in the Monkman Pass area is early Viséan, which is in agreement with its apparent range in Europe. The new species *Skippella fellersi* is described from this level.

The late early Viséan Zone 11 is characterized by the elimination of most relict Tournaisian spinoendothyrids and their replacement by *Eoparastaffella* and *Eoendothyranopsis*. A similar change in the foraminiferal fauna takes place in sections studied farther to the north in northeastern British Columbia (Bamber and Mamet, 1978, p. 11, 15). In these northern sections, however, the algal microflora contains abundant Stacheiinae (*Mametella*, *Stacheia*, *Stacheoides*), whereas not a single representative of this group has been found in our Monkman Pass sections.

Zone 12, of early middle Viséan age, has abundant *Eoendothyranopsis* of the group *E. spiroides* (*E. spiroides* and *E. hinduensis*) associated with *Globoendothyra* of the group *G. tomiliensis*. These occur in abundance one zone lower than in the northern sections described by Bamber and Mamet (1978), and apparently no representatives of the Palaeotextulariidae occur in the Monkman Pass area. The algae are mostly Dasycladaceae, such as *Koninckopora*.

The distribution of zones "pre-7" to 12 through the Monkman Pass succession is shown in figures 2 and 3. Zone "pre-7" is poorly developed in the lower Banff Formation (Fig. 3, loc. 3). Zone 7 straddles the Banff-Pekisko boundary, as it does in the eastern facies of Bamber and Macqueen (1967) in southwestern Alberta, thus supporting correlations

with that area (Fig. 2). Microfacies of lower Zone 8 are widespread in the upper Pekisko Formation. The upper part of Zone 8 and Zone 9 are well developed in the Shunda Formation. Earliest Viséan microfacies of Zone 10 occur in the Turner Valley Formation and locally in the lower Mount Head(?) Formation. The lower and middle Mount Head(?) Formation contains abundant, well preserved foraminifers and algae of zones 11 and 12 in the central and northern parts of the area, but microfossils are rare in the equivalent cherty dolomite to the southeast (Fig. 3). The dolomite of the upper Mount Head(?) Formation has yielded no diagnostic foraminifers or algae. Viséan microfacies younger than middle Viséan are absent from the Monkman Pass area because of late Paleozoic erosional truncation (Fig. 3).

Carbonate microfacies straddling the Tournaisian-Viséan boundary (zones 9, 10) are well preserved in central and northern sections of the Shunda and Turner Valley formations, and locally, in the Unnamed unit (locs. 1, 2, 3; figs. 1, 3). The carbonates at this level have not been extensively dolomitized or recrystallized, and consequently the diverse foraminiferal and algal assemblages that they contain are exceptionally well preserved. Moreover, there is no abrupt facies change across the boundary between zones 9 and 10, which coincides approximately with the gradational Shunda-Turner Valley contact (Fig. 3). Therefore, changes in the composition of the foraminiferal fauna across this boundary are unlikely to have been caused by facies variation and probably represent continuous evolutionary sequences.

The Monkman Pass fauna, which belongs to the North American foraminiferal realm (Mamet, 1976, p. 8), consists mainly of Endothyridae and Tournayellidae in the upper Tournaisian, and of Endothyridae and Globoendothyridae in the lower Viséan. Forschiids and pseudoendothyrids are less abundant. Some elements of the fauna are cosmopolitan – for example, the late Tournaisian (Zone 9) *Spinoendothyra* fauna, which is virtually identical with the *Spinoendothyra* assemblage from the Urals described by Lipina (1955), and the early Viséan (Zone 10) *Dainella-Inflatoendothyra-Globoendothyra* fauna. Such rapidly evolving, abundant, cosmopolitan faunas are obviously highly useful for biostratigraphic correlations. It is noteworthy that Zone 10 contains the first reported North American occurrence of the early Viséan *Eblanaia* fauna, which appears to have the same age in British Columbia as in Ireland, Denmark, and Belgium.

Other elements of the fauna appear to be restricted to North America. For instance, among the Tournayellidae, *Septaglomospiranella rossi*, *Septatournayella(?) kennedyi*, *Spinobrunsiina anteflexa*, *S. parakrainica*, and *S. mackeei* are all North American species allowing correlations along the carbonate platform margin of western United States and Canada. It also must be emphasized that the Monkman Pass fauna, in common with other faunas of the North American realm, is devoid of many elements characteristic of the Tethyan realm. This is well illustrated by the Archaeodiscidae and Eostaffellidae; not a single representative of *Permodiscus* (in the original Russian sense), *Propermodiscus*, *Viseidiscus*, *Archaeodiscus*, or *Eostaffella* has been encountered, although they are important early Viséan markers in Eurasia. Lituotubellids are also absent, and the Tetrataxidae are poorly represented. Thus, although there are enough cosmopolitan elements present to permit direct biostratigraphic correlations with the European chronostratigraphic standard, the Monkman Pass fauna, as a whole, belongs to the impoverished North American realm.

A diverse macrofauna is associated with the foraminifers and algae discussed above. Two of the western North American coral zones of Sando and Bamber (1979) are abundantly represented (Fig. 2). Zone IIB, typified by the



presence of *Sychnoelasma* and *Aulostylus*, is represented in the uppermost Banff Formation and in the Pekisko and Shunda formations. This interval includes middle and upper Tournaisian foraminiferal zones 7 (upper), 8, and 9. Abundant representatives of coral Zone IIIA occur throughout the overlying Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations. This zone, which is characterized by the presence of *Ankhelasma*, *Zaphriphyllum*, and *Lithostrotion* (*Siphonodendron*) *oculinum* Sando, spans lower Viséan foraminiferal zones 10 and 11.

A varied assemblage of middle Tournaisian brachiopods has been identified by J.L. Carter (pers. comm., 1974) from the upper Banff Formation (foraminiferal Zone 7) at several sections (locs. 1, 2, 3, 4; Fig. 3). Lower Viséan ammonoids, including the genera *Pericyclus*, *Muensteroceras*, *Beyrichoceratoides*, and *Merocanites* (W.W. Nassichuk, pers. comm., 1981), occur within foraminiferal Zone 11 in the lower Mount Head(?) Formation at Locality 4 (Fig. 3) and at several other of the more southerly outcrops not included in measured sections. Faunal lists, including identifications of brachiopods, corals, echinoderms, and other invertebrate fossils found in the succession, have been published by Laudon et al. (1949), Sutherland (1958), and McGugan and Rapson-McGugan (1976).

## SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY

B.L. Mamet

Phylum PROTOZOA

Order FORAMINIFERIDA

Family EARLANDIIDAE Cummings, 1955

Genus *Earlandia* Plummer, 1930

*Earlandia* of the group *E. minima* (Birina, 1948)

*Earlandia minima* (Birina, 1948)

Plate 1, fig. 1

*Hyperammina minima* Birina, 1948, p. 155 and 159, Plate 2, figs. 7-8.

*Hyperammina minima*; Malakhova, 1954, p. 50, Plate 1, figs. 1?, 2.

*Hyperammina minima*; Lipina, 1955, p. 25, Plate 2, fig. 11.

*Hyperammina minima*; Golubtsov, 1957, p. 95-96, Plate 1, figs. 6-8.

*Earlandia minima*; Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 54, Plate 7, figs. 100-101.

*Earlandia minima*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 83, Plate 1, fig. 17.

*Earlandia minima*; Aizenberg et al., 1968, no description, p. 13, Plate 2, fig. 20.

*Earlandia minima*; Platonov, 1969, p. 56, Plate 1, figs. 12-13.

*Earlandia minima*; Solovieva, 1969, no description, p. 12, Plate 1, fig. 44.

*Earlandia minima*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 97, Plate 1, fig. 18.

(not) *Earlandia minima*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, no description, Plate 3, fig. 12.

*Earlandia minima*; Ivanova, 1973, no description, Plate 3, fig. 3.

*Earlandia* (*Earlandia*) *minima*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, p. 263, Plate 1, figs. 6-8.

*Earlandia minima*; Malakhova, 1975, p. 6, Plate 1, fig. 3.

(not) *Earlandia minima*; ("Golubtsov non Birina"); Sosnina and Nikitina, 1976, no description, Plate 1, figs. 4, 9, 10.

*Earlandia* of the group *E. minima*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 24 (for definition of the group).

*Earlandia* of the group *E. minima*; Brenckle, 1977, no description, Plate 2, figs. 12, 13.

*Earlandia minima*; Rich, 1980, p. 15, Plate 1, fig. 16.

**Diagnosis.** Proloculus spherical (30 to 50  $\mu$ m) followed by a straight, tubular, cylindrical chamber. Diameter approximately 30  $\mu$ m (25 to 40  $\mu$ m). Wall very thin, fragile, 5  $\mu$ m or less. Aperture single, at open end of tube. Wall, an undifferentiated tectum.

**Remarks.** Other groups and species of *Earlandia* such as *E. elegans* (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reitlinger, 1937), *Earlandia clavatula* (Howchin, 1888) and *Earlandia vulgaris* (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reitlinger, 1937) are common in the Monkman Pass Carboniferous succession. As they have been profusely illustrated in the past, and as they have little stratigraphic significance, the reader is referred to Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, for further references and full taxonomic treatment.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** As with most species of *Earlandia*, *E. minima* is long ranging and of little stratigraphic interest. When abundant, however, it characterizes the "*Earlandia minima* facies", often observed in the basal middle Tournaisian. Such a facies is widespread at that level throughout Eurasia and North America. In Canada, it is commonly found in the lower part of the Banff Formation. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is widespread in the Banff Formation and occasionally observed in the Unnamed unit, and the Shunda, Turner Valley, and Mount Head(?) formations.

Family TOURDAYELLIDAE Dain, 1953 non sensu  
Conil and Lys, 1977

Genus *Glomospiranella* Lipina in Dain, 1953

*Glomospiranella subglobosa* (Malakhova, 1956)

Plate 1, figs. 2, 3

*Glomospira subglobosa* Malakhova, 1956, p. 91-92, Plate 1, figs. 17, 18, Plate 3, fig. 15.

*Glomospira ilimica* Malakhova, 1956, p. 91, Plate 1, fig. 16.

?*Endothyra* sp. McKay and Green, 1963, no text, Plate 4, fig. 8.

*Glomospiranella subglobosa*; Lipina, 1965, p. 60, Plate 12, figs. 18-20.

(not) *Glomospiranella subglobosa*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 5, fig. 12.

*Glomospiranella* of the group *G. subglobosa*; Mamet, 1976, no text, Plate 14, fig. 9.

*Glomospiranella subglobosa*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 21.

*Glomospiranella subglobosa*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 44.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, inflated, without umbilical depression. Proloculus 40-65  $\mu$ m, followed by an erratic spirotheca. Early coils tight, followed by a rapid expansion. Adults of four and one-half to six whorls, 500 to 600  $\mu$ m. Early coils unseptated. Pseudoseptation develops in the rapidly expanding part, with four to five poorly defined pseudochambers in the last whorl. No secondary deposits. Wall undifferentiated, very thin in the early coil, then rapidly thickening in the pseudoseptate part, reaching 20-25  $\mu$ m in the last whorl. Aperture, a slit at base of apertural face.

**Remarks.** *G. subglobosa* is quite similar to *G. latipiralis* Lipina (1955), which has a somewhat thinner wall and an even less pronounced pseudoseptation.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Originally described from the Lower Viséan Lunevka Formation. The specimen illustrated by McKay and Green is reported from the Pekisko Formation of the Moose Mountain section, Alberta, but probably came from the Shunda Formation (Zone 9, upper Tournaisian). In the Monkman Pass area, the species is present in the upper Tournaisian and lowest Viséan (Shunda and Turner Valley formations).

#### Genus *Tournayella* Dain, 1953

*Tournayella discoidea* Dain in Dain and Grozdilova 1953

Plate 1, figs. 4, 5

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, and add:

*Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* var. *discoidea* forma typica OBJ, twice infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 142, no description, Plate 10, figs. 2, 3, 5, 7, 9-18.

?*Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* forma maxima OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 142, Plate 10, fig. 1.

(not) *Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* var. *angusta* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 140, Plate 9, figs. 22, 23, 27, Plate 10, fig. 4.

*Tournayella discoidea*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 31, Plate 3, figs. 10-13, 14?, 15?.

(not) *Tournayella discoidea*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 14, Plate 1, fig. 7.

*Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* forma pseudochomata OBJ infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 3, figs. 23, 24.

(not?) *Tournayella discoidea* forma maxima; Bozorgnia, 1973, p. 54-55, Plate 7, figs. 1, 2.

?*Tournayella discoidea*; Postojalko, 1975, no description, p. 114, Plate 1, fig. 9.

(not?) *Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* forma maxima OBJ, infrasubspecific; Marchant, 1975, no description, Plate 1, fig. 3.

*Tournayella* cf. *discoidea*; Marchant, 1975, no description, p. 452, Plate 1, fig. 4.

?*Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea*; Conil 1977, no description, Plate 1, fig. 13.

(not) *Tournayella (Tournayella) ex. gr. discoidea*; Conil 1977, no description, Plate 2, fig. 14.

(not) *Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* forma maxima OBJ, infrasubspecific; Conil, 1977, no description, Plate 1, fig. 12.

*Tournayella (Tournayella) discoidea* (part); Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 17, Plate 1, fig. 4, 5 (not 6).

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Proloculus quite large, followed by a tubular, planispirally coiled second chamber. Faint pseudoseptation in third and fourth coil. Last coil can have one or two true septa. Diameter 300 to 450  $\mu$ m for adults of four whorls. Width, 120 to 180  $\mu$ m. Three to six pseudochambers in the last whorl. Wall moderately thick, undifferentiated, a dark tectum, 15 to 18  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. No secondary deposits. Aperture, a low slit at base of apertural face.

**Remarks.** Our material is practically identical to that illustrated from the upper Tournaisian part of the Wachsmuth Limestone and Kayak Shale of Alaska (Armstrong and Mamet, 1977).

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Cosmopolitan, with numerous middle and late Tournaisian references from Eurasia. In the Monkman Pass area, *T. discoidea* is a common taxon in the upper Tournaisian (Zone 9) Shunda Formation. A single specimen (illustrated, Plate 1, fig. 5) has been encountered in the basal part of Zone 10 in the Turner Valley Formation.

#### Genus *Septaglomospiranella* Lipina, 1955

*Septaglomospiranella rossi* (Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969)

Plate 1, figs. 6-8

*Septaglomospiranella rossi* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 223-224, Plate 17, figs. 10, 11.

*Septaglomospiranella rossi*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 44-45.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, with a tendency to evolution in the last coil. Proloculus large, 45–60  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a tightly coiled erratic volution. Adult specimens have three whorls and diameters that range from 270 to 330  $\mu\text{m}$ . Early coils pseudoseptate. Last coil has true, short, oblique septa. Six to seven chambers in the last volution. Wall thin, eight to twelve  $\mu\text{m}$ , an undifferentiated tectum. No secondary deposits. Aperture, a low slit.

**Remarks.** We do not include *P. anteflexa* Zeller (1957, Plate 82, figs. 8, 9) as a synonym of *S. rossi*, as suggested by Skipp.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Most of our specimens come from the Zone 8/9 boundary, and the species is observed up to the basal Viséan (Shunda Formation). Skipp reports a similar range in Arizona.

#### Genus *Septatourmayella* Lipina 1955

*Septatourmayella*(?) *kennedyi* (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966)

Plate 1, fig. 9

*Septatourmayella kennedyi* Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966, p. 25, Plate 4, figs. 1–5.

*Septatourmayella*(?) *kennedyi*; Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 14, figs. 2–3.

*Septatourmayella*(?) *kennedyi*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 49.

*Septatourmayella* (*Septatourmayella*) *kennedyi*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 17–18.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, compressed, evolute, with symmetrical umbilical depressions. Form ratio 1: 0.2 to 0.3. Proloculus spherical, 30–45  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a planispiral, regular, tightly coiled spirotheca. Diameter for adult specimens of four and one half to five whorls, 400 to 500  $\mu\text{m}$ . Progressive development of the septation; pseudosepta in the early coils, then obtuse, short to long, very oblique septa in the last coil, delimiting eight low chambers. Height of chambers 50  $\mu\text{m}$ . Resorbed secondary deposits? Wall, an undifferentiated tectum, 15  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last volution. Aperture, a basal low slit.

**Remarks.** Some questionable secondary deposits were observed in the original material. They are equally problematical in the material from the Shunda of Alberta and British Columbia. The wall thickness also appears to be highly variable and ranges from thin to moderately thick.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Scarce. Originally reported from the Salem and the Salem Warsaw transition (Skipp et al., 1966). Illustrated from the upper Tournaisian Shunda Formation of Alberta (Mamet, 1976). In the Monkman Pass area, quite scarce in the upper Tournaisian Shunda Formation.

Genus *Septabrunsiina* Lipina, 1955, (not) Conil and Lys, 1977

*Septabrunsiina minuta* (Lipina, 1948)

Plate 1, fig. 11

*Endothyra* (?) *minuta* Lipina, 1948, p. 255–256, Plate 19, figs. 7–8.

(not) *Endothyra minuta*; Reitlinger, 1950 (invalid), p. 32–33, Plate 5, figs. 7, 13.

*Tournayella minuta*; Dain *in* Dain and Grozdilova, 1953, p. 35–36, Plate 4, fig. 3.

(not) *Endothyra* (?) *minuta*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1954, p. 89–90, Plate 11, fig. 1.

*Endothyra pseudominuta* Lipina 1955, p. 56–57, Plate 6, figs. 11–13.

*Septatourmayella* (?) *minuta* Lipina 1955, p. 39, Plate 3, figs. 9, 12, 13.

*Endothyra* (?) *minuta*; Malakhova, 1956 (part), p. 105, Plate 5, fig. 1 (only).

*Endothyra taedia* Zeller, 1957, p. 700–701, p. 79, fig. 11, Plate 80, fig. 12.

(not) *Endothyra* (?) *minuta*; Durkina, 1959, p. 162, Plate 8, fig. 1.

*Septabrunsiina minuta* (part) Lipina, 1965, p. 52–54, Plate 11, figs. 9–11, 14–25 (only).

*Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *brunsiinoides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Lipina, 1965, p. 54, Plate 11, figs. 18–25.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *glomospiroides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Lipina, 1965, Plate 11, figs. 26, 28, 29.

*Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *tournayelloides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Lipina, 1965, p. 54, Plate 11, figs. 9–11, 14–17.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *tournayelloides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova et al., 1967, p. 198, Plate 4, fig. 13.

cf. *Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *tournayelloides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Dvorak and Conil, 1968, p. 81, Plate 1, fig. 11.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 98, Plate 2, figs. 23–24.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *brunsiinoides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 150, Plate 14, fig. 11.

*Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *tournayelloides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 150, Plate 14, figs. 5, 9–10.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta*; Simonova, 1972, p. 68, Plate 3, figs. 3, 5, 6.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta* forma *tournayelloides* OBJ, infrasubspecific; Simonova, 1972, p. 62, Plate 2, figs. 15, 19–21 (marked as 2, 9, 11, 17).

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta elegantula*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 5, figs. 6, 7, 11.

*Septabrunsiina minuta*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

*Septabrunsiina (Septabrunsiina) minuta*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 22.

(not) *Septabrunsiina minuta*; Juferev in Simakov, 1979, p. 21, Plate 1, fig. 13.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed, with faint umbilical depression. Form ratio 1:0.3 to 0.4. Proloculus variable, 25-35  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a very tightly coiled spirotheca. Earliest coils variable, erratic to planispiral, followed by a partially evolute planispiral spirotheca. Diameter of adult specimens of four whorls, 350 to 400  $\mu\text{m}$ . Early coils with rough pseudoseptation, then blunt septa in the last volution. Ten to twelve low chambers in the last coil. Septa at very low angle from the spirotheca. No secondary deposits. Wall, an undifferentiated tectum. Aperture, a low slit at open end of tube.

**Remarks.** Our forms are identical to *Endothyra taedia*, which shows intraspecific variation between completely planispiral forms and taxa with early glomospiral coil(s). Lipina observed the same phenomenon in her Russian material, which lead to the erection of three infrasubspecific "forma": *brunsiinoides* OBJ, *tournayelloides* OBJ, and *glomospiroides* OBJ. If such extreme coiling variation is of intraspecific value, one may question its use as a generic or even familial criterion as proposed by Conil and Lys (1977).

**Stratigraphic distribution and range.** Original material from Zeller comes from the upper Tournaisian bed 36, Blacksmith Fork section, and from the lower Viséan bed 12, same section. Original Russian material comes from the middle Tournaisian, and Lipina originally considered the species to be characteristic of the Cherepet. It has since been found in younger horizons. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is scarce in the upper Tournaisian and exceptionally rare in younger strata. The figured specimen is the highest known occurrence.

Genus *Spinobrunsiina* Conil and Lys, 1977

*Spinobrunsiina anteflexa* (Zeller, 1957)

Plate 1, fig. 10

*Plectogrya anteflexa* (part) Zeller, 1957, (not Plate 79, fig. 10), Plate 82, fig. 6?, 11 (holotype), (not 12), Plate 82, figs. 8-12.

?*Endothyra* ? *morroensis* McKay and Green, 1963, p. 35, Plate 2, figs. 2?, 8, 9.

(not) *Chernyshinella anteflexa*; Skipp, in McKee and Gutschick 1969, p. 224-225, Plate 17, figs. 7, 12-14.

*Septabrunsiina anteflexa*; Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 79, fig. 6.

*Septabrunsiina anteflexa*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Periphery subrounded. Proloculus 30-40  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by an

irregular spirotheca. Adult forms of three and one half to four volutions have diameter of 400-500  $\mu\text{m}$ . Early coils pseudoseptated. In the last volution, septa are short, very oblique from the spirotheca. Chambers elongate, five to six in the last whorl. Sutures well marked. Secondary deposits as disconnected nodes and corner fillings. Wall undifferentiated, a tectum, 15-20  $\mu\text{m}$  thick.

**Remarks.** The original material appears to be quite inhomogeneous. The specimen figured on Plate 79, figure 10 is to be transferred to *Septabrunsiina minuta* (see Lipina, 1965, p. 52 for discussion). The holotype has been placed by Lipina in synonymy with *Septabrunsiina krainica*. There is obviously ample similarity between the Russian and the American material. However, Zeller's forms have consistent nodes, which are unknown among true *krainica*. Zeller's holotype is therefore transferred to the newly created *Spinobrunsiina*. Finally, Plate 81, figure 12 of Zeller (1957) belongs to the genus *Chernyshinella*.

Skipp (in McKee and Gutschick, 1969) has proposed the inclusion of Zeller's Plate 82, figures 8, 9 in her new species *Septabrunsiina rossi*. This treatment is not convincing as *rossi* has no secondary deposits and much thinner walls.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Zeller's material is of middle and late Tournaisian age. The holotype comes from bed 31, South Teton section, which belongs to the highest part of Zone 7 or to basal Zone 8. The material of the Monkman Pass region is from zones 8 and 9, in the Pekisko and Shunda formations.

*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica* (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966)

Plate 1, figs. 12-17

*Septabrunsiina parakrainica* Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966, p. 21-22, Plate 1, figs. 20-23, 25-28, (not 24), Plate 4, fig. 10.

*Septabrunsiina parakrainica*; Armstrong, 1967, p. 73, Plate 8, figs. 1-3, 4?

*Septabrunsiina parakrainica*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 222, Plate 16, figs. 20-23, 25-28 (not 24), Plate 24, fig. 15.

*Septabrunsiina parakrainica*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 1, fig. 8, Plate 2, fig. 3.

*Septabrunsiina parakrainica*; Mamet 1976, no description, Plate 13, fig. 3, Plate 14, fig. 7, Plate 78, figs. 1-4, Plate 79, figs. 3, 8.

*Eblanaila parakrainica*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 30-31.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, evolute, strongly umbilicated. Periphery smooth. Form ratio 1:0.3 to 0.4. Proloculus spherical, 35 to 50  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by one or two very tight erratic coils, then by four to five evolute, regular, planispiral spires. Adults of four and one half to six volutions vary from 500 to 700  $\mu\text{m}$ . Forms of six to seven volutions reach an average 720 to 740  $\mu\text{m}$ . Rate of expansion rather slow. Pseudoseptation poorly developed in the erratic portion, then becoming progressively more prominent in the planispiral coils. Seven to eight pseudochambers in the penultimate coil and seven to nine chambers in the ultimate

volution. Chambers low, long, not inflated. Sutures faint. Septa very oblique, short, 30-45° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as low anteriorly directed basal ridges. Some septal thickening and corner filling. Wall moderately thick, questionably differentiated?, 17 to 22 µm in the last chamber. Aperture, a high slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick (1966) originally reported a wall 35 µm thick, although their illustrations show a considerably thinner spirotheca. The holotype is heavily recrystallized and the wall structure is impossible to assess. The rest of the fauna is tournayellid, as is our material. Conil and Lys (1977) placed *parakrainica* in the genus *Eblanaia*, which is not in the Tournayellidae. We consider the taxon to be a spinose representative of *Septabrunsiina*, and it is therefore transferred to *Spinobrunsiina*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Upper Tournaisian and lower Viséan in Arizona and New Mexico. Also known from the Shunda Formation of Alberta and from an unnamed formation of British Columbia (Mamet, 1976). In the Monkman Pass area, the species occurs for the first time at the Zone 8/9 boundary in the Shunda Formation; quite abundant in zones 9 and 10 in the Unnamed unit, in the Shunda Formation, and in the basal Turner Valley Formation.

*Spinobrunsiina mackeei* (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966)

Plate 2, figs. 1, 2

*Endothyra* spp. McKay and Green, 1963, no description, Plate 6, figs. 2, 7?

*Septabrunsiina mackeei* Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966, p. 21, Plate 1, figs. 29-34.

*Septabrunsiina mackeei*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 222, Plate 16, figs. 29-34 (same as 1966).

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed, partly evolute, with poor umbilical depression. Form ratio 1:0.3. Proloculus small, followed by tight, erratic, then planispiral coils. Diameter, approximately 450 to 500 µm, for adults of five volutions. Height of last chamber, 40 to 60 µm. Earliest portion, pseudoseptate. Last two volutions have oblique septa. Chambers low, elongate, eight to nine in the last coil. Secondary deposits as faint resorbed spines in the last whorl. Wall, an undifferentiated tectum, thin to medium thick, about 15 µm in the last chamber. Aperture, a basal slit.

**Remarks.** The species is characterized by a very slow expansion of the spirotheca. The original description reports no secondary deposits. They are visible, however in Figure 32, Plate 1. They are also present in the samples of McKay and Green. Our material shows some resemblance to cf. "*Septabrunsiina*" Dil (1977, Plate 5, fig. 79), which also should be transferred to *Spinobrunsiina*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Scarce and quite poorly known. The samples of McKay and Green come from the lower Viséan part of the Livingstone Formation of Alberta. Skipp's material from the Redwall Limestone of Arizona is the same age. The material of the Monkman Pass area is

from the lower Viséan part of the Mount Head(?) Formation and from the uppermost Tournaisian part of the Shunda Formation.

Genus *Spinotournayella* Mamet in Mamet, Mikhailov and Mortelmans, 1970

*Spinotournayella tumula* (Zeller, 1957 emend. Mamet in Mamet, Mikhailov and Mortelmans, 1970)

Plate 2, figs. 3, 4

*Plectogyra tumula* (part) Zeller, 1957, Plate 77, fig. 5, Plate 79, figs. 7-9, Plate 82, fig. 3 (other figures of Zeller are assigned to *Tuberendothyra tuberculata* or *Spinoendothyra*).

*Plectogyra* sp. Zeller, 1957, Plate 82, fig. 1.

(not) *Plectogyra tumula*; Woodland, 1958, p. 798, Plate 101, figs. 12, 14, 15.

*Endothyra tumula*; Rozovskaia, 1963, p. 27.

?*Endothyra tumula* (part); MacKay and Green, 1963, p. 40, Plate 3, fig. 15? (not Plate 1, figs. 1, 4, 5, not Plate 2, fig. 17, not Plate 3, fig. 13, not Plate 4, figs. 7, 9, 11).

?*Carbonella tumula*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 112, Plate 5, fig. 19.

*Spinotournayella tumula*; Mamet in Mamet, Mikhailov and Mortelmans, 1970, p. 44.

*Septatournayella tumula*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 30 (part), Plate 3, figs. 8, 9?

*Spinotournayella tumula*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 31, Plate 5, fig. 78 (reproduction of Zeller's holotype, Plate 79, fig. 9).

*Spinotournayella tumula*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

*Septatournayella* (*Pohlia*) sp. Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 18, Plate 1, fig. 12 (reproduction of Zeller's Plate 82, fig. 1).

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, nearly completely planispiral, flattened, with depressed umbilici. Proloculus spherical, prominent, 50 to 60 µm, followed by one slightly irregular coil, then by a regular planispiral spirotheca. Rate of expansion progressive. Diameter of adult specimens (4-5 whorls) ranges from 550 to 800 µm. Last whorl has seven to eight chambers. Total number of chambers and pseudochambers 30 to 34. Pseudoseptation in the early coils. True subglobose chambers in last coils. Earliest pseudosepta very oblique, cuneiform. Later septa, oblique, at 40-45° from the spirotheca, never long. Secondary deposits, well developed broad tumuli, occurring from the first coil onwards. Wall calcareous secreted, one-layered (tectum), 20 to 25 µm in the last chamber. Aperture prominent, a high slit, up to a third of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** *Spinotournayella* is one of the most advanced Tournayellidae, with an important development of secondary deposits.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** *Spinotournayella* has been erroneously reported from Europe by Conil and Lees (1975). *Sp. tumula* is perhaps present in Siberia, but its usual



occurrence is in the North America Cordillera. It is known from New Mexico to British Columbia and is characteristic of the upper Tournaisian (see Mamet in Mamet et al., 1970). In the Monkman Pass area, *Sp. tumula* is present in the Pekisko Formation (Zone 8) and is less abundant in the overlying Shunda Formation (Zone 9).

Family FORSCHIIDAE Dain, 1953 *non sensu*  
Conil and Lys, 1977

Genus *Pohlia* Conil and Lys *emend.*

*Pohlia henbesti* (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966),  
Plate 2, figs. 5-10, Plate 3, fig. 1.

*Septatournayella henbesti* Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick,  
1966, p. 25, Plate 2, fig. 10?, 16-19, Plate 3, figs. 1, 3-7,  
Plate 4, figs. 11, 12.

*Septatournayella henbesti*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick,  
1969, p. 225, Plate 24, fig. 17, Plate 25, figs. 10, 16-19  
(same figures as above).

"*Septatournayella*" *henbesti*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1972,  
p. 135, fig. 5B.

"*Septatournayella*" *henbesti*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 42, fig. 3,  
Plate 63, fig. 4, Plate 84, fig. 2.

*Septatournayella* (*Pohlia*) *henbesti*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 18  
(reproduction of Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick, 1966),  
Plate 1, figs. 10-11.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, evolute throughout. Form ratio 1:0.30. Diameter 780 to 1400  $\mu$ m, with an average near 900 to 1000  $\mu$ m, for adult specimens of five to seven coils. Proloculus spherical, 50 to 60  $\mu$ m, followed by a moderately expanding spire. Sometimes, a slight deviation is observed in the first coil. Pseudoseptation very variable, occurring as early as the first volution, sometimes in later coils. True septa in the last volution. Septa short, very oblique. Secondary deposits as low mounds, connected by low floor coverings. As for the pseudoseptation, secondary deposits sometimes occur in the early stage, and sometimes much later. Seven to eight pseudochambers in the penultimate coil and same number of chambers in the ultimate volution. Wall calcareous, a differentiated tectum with some agglutinated material. Rapid increase in thickness, from very thin at the proloculus to thick in the outer whorl (22-32  $\mu$ m, sometimes 35  $\mu$ m). Aperture prominent, at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** The original description mentions a fine- to coarse-granular wall. Examination of the published type-material shows a clearly defined differentiation (see the type, or Plate 3, fig. 4) and some agglutination. The same characteristics are visible in "*Septatournayella*" *henbesti*; Mamet, 1976. This forschiid wall coupled with the presence of secondary deposits precludes assignment of the species to *Septatournayella*. Unfortunately, in 1977, Conil and Lys used *henbesti* as the type of a new subgenus *Septatournayella* (*Pohlia*), which they considered to be a tournayellid. *Pohlia* is here transferred to the Forchiidae and is formally emended to include forms with agglutination.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Originally reported from the lower and middle Viséan of Arizona. Similar distribution in the Mount Head Formation of Alberta, the Debolt Formation of British Columbia, the Flett Formation of the District of Mackenzie and the Kayak(?) Shale of Alaska. In the Monkman Pass area, it first occurs at the Shunda - Turner Valley contact (Zone 9/10 boundary). Fairly abundant in zones 10, 11, 12, in the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations.

Genus *Eoforschia* Mamet in Mamet, Mikhailov and  
Mortelmans, 1970

*Eoforschia* of the group *E. moelleri* (Malakhova in Dain,  
1953).

Plate 3, figs. 2, 3

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977 and add:

*Eoforschia* cf. *E. nonconstricta*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 26-27,  
Plate 2, figs. 2-8.

*Tournayella* (T.) *moelleri*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973,  
no description, Plate 4, figs. 3-4.

*Tournayella moelleri*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 14, Plate 1, fig. 1,  
Plate 2, figs. 5, 6.

*Tournayella* cf. *moelleri*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 14, Plate 1,  
figs. 4, 5, Plate 2, fig. 2.

*Tournayella moelleri*; Grozdilova et al., in Stepanov et al.,  
1975, p. 28-29, Plate 1, figs. 9, 10.

*Eoforschia moelleri*; Mamet 1976, no description, Plate 32,  
figs. 3-4, Plate 66, fig. 4, Plate 67, figs. 3, 4, Plate 68,  
figs. 2-4, Plate 69, fig. 4.

*Eoforschia moelleri*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 18-19, Plate 1,  
figs. 15, 16 (reproduction of Malakhova in Dain, 1953).

*Tournayella moelleri*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva in  
Sultanaev et al., 1978, no description, Plate 1, fig. 4.

*Eoforschia* of the group *E. moelleri*; Bamber and Mamet,  
1978, no description, Plate 2, fig. 2, Plate 3, fig. 3.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, lenticular. Proloculus approximately 50 to 70  $\mu$ m, followed by an evolute, planispirally coiled spirotheca. Rate of expansion moderate. Form ratio about 1: 0.25-0.3. Some constrictions, generally in the last whorl, sometimes in the penultimate whorl. Diameter 700 to 1200  $\mu$ m (average 1050  $\mu$ m) for adult forms of six to seven whorls. Six to seven pseudochambers in the last whorl. Thickness of wall increases rapidly from very thin in the earliest coil, to thick (30-35  $\mu$ m) in the last whorl. Wall differentiated, two layered, with some agglutinated particles. Aperture simple, crescentic, at open end of tube.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Uppermost Tournaisian and Viséan of the Northern Hemisphere (for details, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977). In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon first occurs in Zone 9 and becomes abundant in zones 10, 11 and 12. Ubiquitous in the uppermost part of the Shunda Formation, the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations, and the Unnamed unit.



Genus *Conilites* Vdovenko, 1970

*Conilites tchussovensis* Postojalko  
in Stepanov et al., 1975

Plate 3, figs. 7-11

*Conilites tchussovensis* Postojalko in Stepanov et al., 1975,  
p. 29, Plate 1, fig. 15.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Form ratio 1:0.65 or less? Proloculus prominent, reaching 80 to 100  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a planispirally coiled rapidly expanding spirotheca. Earliest coil has faint deviation, later coils are regular. Diameter of the planispiral part 700 to 1000  $\mu\text{m}$ . Later stage uncoiled, often crushed. Early pseudochambers in first coil, followed by true septation in the last two coils. Six to eight chambers in last volution, usually seven. Septa, curved, anteriorly directed, delimiting subglobular chambers. Wall thickness increases quite rapidly, reaching 50 to 60  $\mu\text{m}$  in the uncoiled portion. Secondary deposits as strongly resorbed spinose projection and interconnecting low floor deposits. Wall clearly differentiated in two layers with some agglutinated material. Nature of the aperture unknown in our material.

**Remarks.** "*Carbonella*" *spectabilis crassa* Lipina (1955) (not a *Carbonella*), *Septatourmayella* (?) *conspicua* Conil and Lys (1967) (now *Viseina*), *Ammobaculites* (?) *dinantii* Conil and Lys (1964) (now *Conilites*), and *Conilites tchussovensis* Postojalko (1975) are probably related. They have exactly the same stratigraphic distribution and the same characteristic heavy forschiiid pseudoseptation. They differ only in minor characteristics, such as proloculus size, degree of development of secondary deposits, development of advanced uncoiled stage, etc. Our material apparently has a greater regularity of the planispiral coil than does the original material from the Urals. It must be noted, however, that Postojalko's species is illustrated by only a single section. It differs from *Conilites dinantii* by having more highly developed secondary deposits. Although these are not reported by Conil and Lys (1964), they are visible in their holotype on Plate 9, figure 154. If our concept is correct, *Viseina* is an immature form of *Conilites*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Scarce. In the Urals (Chussova River), known from the lower Viséan Kosvinsk Horizon (C<sub>1v1</sub>, Zone 10). In British Columbia, known from only one locality (GSC loc. C-39452), Turner Valley Formation, of early Viséan age (Zone 10), East Feller's Creek section.

Family ENDOTHYRIDAE Brady, 1884 *sensu lato*

Genus *Latiendothyra* Lipina, 1963

*Latiendothyra* of the group *L. parakosvensis*  
(Lipina, 1955)

Plate 3, fig. 4

For the synonymy of the species and of the group, see Armstrong and Mamet (1977) and add the following for the species only:

(not) *Endothyra parakosvensis* Solovjeva, 1972, p. 20, Plate 1, figs. 13-14.

*Endothyra (Latiendothyra) parakosvensis* Grozdilova et al. in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 36, Plate 4, figs. 9, 10.

*Latiendothyra parakosvensis* Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 13, fig. 1, Plate 14, fig. 1, Plate 53, fig. 2.

*Latiendothyra parakosvensis* Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 51-52.

*Endothyra parakosvensis nigra* Dil, 1977, no description, Plate 1, fig. 14.

*Endothyra (Laxoendothyra) parakosvensis* Lipina, 1977, p. 13, Plate 1, figs. 2, 3.

*Endothyra parakosvensis beruinae* Conil in Kimpe et al., 1978, p. 61, Plate 8, figs. 24, 30, Plate 9, figs. 31-36.

*Endothyra parakosvensis nigra* Conil in Kimpe et al., 1978, Plate 8, fig. 25.

*Endothyra parakosvensis* Juferev in Simakov, 1979, p. 23, Plate 2, fig. 1.

*Endothyra parakosvensis* forma minima OBJ, infrasubspecific, Juferev in Simakov, 1979, p. 23, Plate 2, fig. 2.

**Diagnosis (of the species).** Test free, subglobular to globular, with depressed umbilici. Periphery rounded. Proloculus, 35 to 60  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by an erratically coiled spirotheca. Form ratio 1:0.5 to 0.6. Sutures marked. Chambers subrounded to globular. Septa at low angle from the spirotheca, some blunt, resorbed, some long, curved. Adult specimens of three and one half to four whorls vary from 450 to 800  $\mu\text{m}$  (average approximately 650  $\mu\text{m}$ ). Spire expands rapidly in the last volution. Seven to eight chambers in the last coil, sometimes nine. Basal deposits absent, or as inconspicuous residual hook. Wall calcareous secreted 15 to 20  $\mu\text{m}$ , sometimes 25  $\mu\text{m}$ . Aperture, a rather high basal slit.

**Remarks.** The species has been attributed to *Latiendothyra* and to *Laxoendothyra*. These two genera are morphologically identical and have the same stratigraphic distribution. Traditionally they are distinguished by the presence or absence of secondary deposits. These are always residual. The type *Latiendothyra (L. latispinalis)* Lipina sometimes exhibits residual nodes (whereas *Latiendothyra* is reported to be without secondary deposits), and the type *Laxoendothyra (L. laxa)* is normally devoid of any secondary deposits (whereas *Laxoendothyra* is reported to be spinose). Therefore the distinction between the two genera appears artificial and will not be followed here. Our illustrated specimen shows a residual spine in the ultimate coil.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** A common cosmopolitan species of latest Famennian and Tournaisian time. In the Canadian Cordillera, illustrated by Mamet (1976) from Zone "pre-7" to Zone 9. In the Monkman Pass area, the species is widespread in zones 7, 8 and 9, in the Pekisko and Shunda formations.

*Latiendothyra rjausakensis* (Chernysheva, 1940)

Plate 3, fig. 5

*Endothyra rjausakensis* Chernysheva, 1940, p. 127, Plate 1, fig. 3, Plate 2, fig. 10.

*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Lipina, 1955, p. 65.

(not) *Endothyra rjausakensis* var. *magna* Lipina, 1955, OBJ, preoccupied; p. 67-68, Plate 9, figs. 7-10.

*Plectogyra rjausakensis*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 138-139, Plate 4, fig. 6.

*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Rozovskaia, 1963, p. 27.

*Latiendothyra rjausakensis*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

*Plectogyra antiqua* Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 164, Plate 23, figs. 460-462.

*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 125-126, Plate 7, figs. 4-7.

*Plectogyra antiqua*; Conil and Lys, 1967, Plate 3, figs. 26-29.

*Plectogyra rjausakensis*; Brazhnikova et al., 1967, p. 198, Plate 1, figs. 11, 12.

*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Conil and Lys, 1968, p. 521-522.

?*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 101, Plate 5, fig. 8.

(not) *Endothyra rjausakensis* var. *magna* OBJ, Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 101, Plate 5, figs. 9, 10.

*Plectogyra* ex. gr. *rjausakensis*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 198, Plate 32, figs. 4, 5, 8, 9.

*Endothyra rjausakensis*; Segura, 1973, no text, p. 241, Plate 3, fig. 31.

?*Endothyra* aff. *rjausakensis*; Segura, 1973, p. 250, no text, Plate 3, fig. 35.

*Latiendothyra* of the group *L. rjausakensis*; Verville et al., 1973, Plate 3, fig. 7.

*Plectogyra* ex. gr. *rjausakensis*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 166, Plate 3, fig. 5.

*Latiendothyra rjausakensis*; Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 54, fig. 4.

*Latiendothyra rjausakensis*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 51-52.

(not) *Endothyra* (*Granuliferella*) *rjausakensis*; Lipina 1977, p. 13, Plate 1, fig. 5.

(not) *Endothyra* (*Granuliferella*) *rjausakensis* var. *magna* OBJ, preoccupied; Lipina, 1977, p. 13.

(not) *Endothyra* (*Latiendothyra*) *rjausakensis*; Vachard, 1977, p. 141, Plate 3, fig. 2.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, laterally compressed, with some umbilical depressions. Proloculus 35 to 50  $\mu$ m, followed by a loosely coiled, irregular spirotheca. Adult specimens of three whorls, 400 to 600  $\mu$ m, in diameter exceptionally up to 620  $\mu$ m. Form ratio 1:0.75 to 0.90. Usually six to seven chambers in the last whorl. Chambers subglobose, rather regular. Septa curved, long, oblique (45-50°) from the spirotheca, with characteristic thickening and plough-shaped tip. Septal sutures marked. Wall undifferentiated, thick, 20 to 25  $\mu$ m in the last whorl.

**Remarks.** The characteristic shape of the septa makes this species similar to "*Plectogyra*" *menneri* of Bogush and Yuferev (1960), which is somewhat larger, has more chambers per whorl, and has more compressed flanks. The taxonomic treatment of *menneri* and *rjausakensis* proposed by Conil (in Conil et al., 1977, p. 219-221) confuses *latiendothyrids* with *endothyranopsids*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Originally reported from the middle Tournaisian of the southern Urals. Later described by Russian paleontologists from upper Tournaisian and lower Viséan. Reports of younger occurrences should be discarded. A rather common *latiendothyrid* in the upper Tournaisian, and less abundant in the lower Tournaisian of the Monkman Pass area [Shunda and Mount Head(?) formations]. Also illustrated from the middle Tournaisian Banff Formation of British Columbia (Mamet, 1976).

#### Genus *Priscella* Mamet, 1974

*Priscella* of the group *P. prisca* (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reitlinger, 1936)

Plate 3, fig. 6

For synonymy of the group, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, and add:

*Endothyra prisca*; Solovjeva, 1972, p. 22, Plate 1, fig. 21.

(not) *Plectogyra prisca*; Malakhova, 1972, p. 39, Plate 4, fig. 1.

"*Endothyra*" of the group "*E.*" *prisca*; Mamet, 1973, Plate 6, fig. 11, Plate 8, fig. 7.

"*Endothyra*" of the group "*E.*" *prisca*; Alexandrowicz and Mamet, 1973, Plate 2, fig. 2, Plate 4, fig. 6.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) *prisca prisca*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, p. 182-183, Plate 16, figs. 8, 9?, 12, 21.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) *prisca prisca* forma *crassithecica* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 16, figs. 18, 24, 25.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) *prisca prisca* forma *plana* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 16, figs. 19, 23.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) *prisca prisca* forma *minima* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 16, figs. 14-16.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) *prisca* var. *devia* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, p. 182-183, Plate 16, figs. 20, 30.

*Priscella prisca*; Mamet, 1974, p. 200-201.

*Endostaffella fucoides* Vachard in Termier et al., 1975, p. 40, Plate 4, figs. 4, 7.

*Plectogyra prisca*; Malakhova, 1975, p. 25, Plate 14, figs. 15-17.

*Endothyra prisca devia* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Michno in Michno and Balakin, 1975, p. 38, Plate 6, figs. 5, 6.

*Plectogyra prisca*; Postojalko, 1975, no text, Plate 4, fig. 14, Plate 18, fig. 23.

*Plectogyra prisca*; Simonova, 1975, p. 180-181, Plate 3, figs. 1-3 (marked 4).

*Endothyra prisca*; Solovieva, 1975, p. 51, no text, Plate 9, figs. 6, 7.

*Endothyra* of the group *E. prisca*; Smirnov et al., 1975, no text, Plate 2, fig. 6.

*Priscella* of the group *P. prisca*; Mamet 1976, no text, Plate 81, fig. 10, Plate 86, fig. 4.

*Priscella prisca*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 81, figs. 5-9.

*Endothyra prisca*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1976, p. 107, Plate 1, figs. 10, 11.

*Endothyra* cf. *E. prisca*; Monostori, 1976, p. 206, Plate 2, fig. 4.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*) of the group *prisca*; Vachard, 1977, p. 142.

*Priscella prisca*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 56, Plate 29, figs. 1-4, 7.

*Endothyra* ex. gr. *prisca*; Conil, 1977, no description, p. 391, Plate 5, fig. 49.

*Endothyra prisca*; Dil, 1977, no description, Plate 7, fig. 111.

*Endothyra* (*Endothyra*?) *prisca devia* Lipina, 1977, no description, Plate 2, fig. 10.

(not) *Endothyra* ex. gr. *prisca*; Zurkiewicz and Zakowa, 1978, p. 46-47, Plate 18, figs. 5, 6.

*Endothyra prisca parva* Zurkiewicz and Zakowa, 1978, p. 46, Plate 18, fig. 2.

*Endothyra prisca pressa* Zurkiewicz and Zakowa, 1978, p. 46, Plate 18, figs. 3, 4.

*Endothyra prisca undata* Zurkiewicz and Zakowa, 1978, p. 46, Plate 18, figs. 9, 10, 11.

(not) *Endothyra* sp. aff. *prisca* undata; Zurkiewicz and Zakowa, 1978, p. 46, Plate 18, fig. 8.

(not) *Endothyra prisca* "D. Zeller"; Reitlinger 1979, Plate 10, fig. 7.

*Priscella prisca*; Rich 1980, p. 29-30, Plate 18, fig. 8.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, small, lenticular, laterally compressed. Proloculus followed by an asymmetrically coiled spirotheca. Extreme variability in the coiling pattern; some forms nearly planispiral oscillating, some completely askew. Adult specimens have two and one half to three and one half volutions with a diameter of 200 to 360  $\mu\text{m}$ . Chambers irregularly subquadratic, seven to nine in the last coil (sometimes 6 or 11). Sutures faint. Septa long. Wall calcareous secreted, a microgranular tectum, with a probable tectorium(?), about 10 to 12  $\mu\text{m}$  (up to 15  $\mu\text{m}$ ) in the last coil. No secondary deposits. Aperture slitlike, at base of apertural face.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Cosmopolitan in the Northern Hemisphere. Abundant from the upper Tournaisian Zone 9 to the Namurian. In the Monkman Pass area, fairly abundant and widespread in the upper part of the Shunda Formation, the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations, and the Unnamed unit.

Genus *Spinoendothyra* Lipina, 1963 *emend.*  
Mamet, 1976

*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa* (Chernysheva 1940)

Plate 4, figs. 1-8

*Endothyra spinosa* Chernysheva, 1940, p. 126, Plate 2, fig. 12.

*Endothyra spinosa*; Lipina, 1955, p. 62, Plate 8, figs. 3-5.

(not) *Endothyra spinosa*; Malakhova, 1956, p. 115, Plate 13, figs. 8, 9.

?*Plectogyra spinosa*; Lipina, 1959, p. 33.

*Plectogyra spinosa*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 128-129, Plate 3, fig. 3.

*Plectogyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *spinosa*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

*Endothyra spinosa*; McKay and Green, 1963, p. 38, Plate 2, figs. 3, 4.

*Endothyra* sp. cf. *E. spinosa*; McKay and Green, 1963, p. 39, Plate 4, figs. 1, 12, 14.

*Endothyra* spp. McKay and Green, 1963, no text, Plate 2, figs. 7, 13, 18.

*Plectogyra spinosa*; Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 219-220, Plate 37, fig. 749.

(not) *Endothyra* aff. *E. spinosa*; Armstrong, 1967, p. 73, Plate 8, figs. 5, 22.

*Endothyra spinosa*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, (part), p. 205-206, Plate 19, fig. 5, Plate 20, figs. 1-11 (only).

*Endothyra* (?) *paraspino* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 204, Plate 20, figs. 16-17.

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, (part), p. 213-214, Plate 19, figs. 14, 15, 17, Plate 20, figs. 21, 25.

*Plectogyra spinosa* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, figs. 9, 14, 15, 18.

(not) *Plectogyra* ex. gr. *spinosa*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, fig. 13.

(not) *Endothyra spinosa*; Solovieva, 1972, p. 19, 20, Plate 11, fig. 12.

(not) *Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) ex. gr. *spinosa*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 17, fig. 32.

*Spinoendothyra spinosa*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 11, fig. 3, Plate 13, fig. 2, Plate 56, fig. 4, Plate 57, figs. 3, 4, Plate 58, figs. 1-4.

*Spinoendothyra spinosa*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1976, p. 13, Plate 1, fig. 4, Plate 2, figs. 1-3.

*Spinochermella brecklei* Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 29-30, fig. 71 (not fig. 78).

*Spinoendothyra spinosa*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) spinosa*; Dil, 1977, no description, Plate 3, fig. 41.

*Spinoendothyra spinosa*; Bamber and Mamet, 1978, no description, Plate 1, fig. 4.

cf. *Septabrunsiina (Spinobrunsiina)* Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 2, fig. 8.

*Septabrunsiina (Spinobrunsiina)* sp. Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, fig. 6.

*Tuberendothyra* sp. Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, fig. 8.

*Endothyra* (?) aff. *paraspinosa* Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, fig. 10.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly discoidal, slightly compressed laterally. Form ratio 1: 0.5 to 0.6. Proloculus spherical, 40 to 50  $\mu$ m, followed by an irregularly coiled spirotheca. Early coils with strong deviation. Later whorls more regular, oscillating. Rate of expansion, slow in the glomospiral part, then more rapid in the last whorl. Diameter for adult specimens of seven to eight chambers, 400 to 600  $\mu$ m, exceptionally up to 650  $\mu$ m. Average diameter 500 to 550  $\mu$ m for three and one half to four whorls. Umbilical depression slight. Chambers subglobular with depressed, marked sutures. Septa irregular, long, anteriorly curved, oblique, at 70° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as strong, long, anteriorly curved spines starting immediately after the proloculus and present in the whole test. No basal connections between the spines. Resorption variable. No septal thickening. Wall calcareous secreted, 14 to 20  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Differentiation in tectoria poorly defined, but conspicuous. Aperture a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Our forms are very similar to the original material of Chernysheva (which is of the same age), but the variation in diameter is wider. The original description states that the wall is granular with a fibrous layer. This results from a misinterpretation of a recrystallized differentiated tectum/tectorium.

The new genus *Spinochermella* Conil and Lys (1977) is a *Spinoendothyra* with resorbed early septa. This phenomenon is erratic and cannot be relied upon for erection of distinct genera. Although Conil and Lys did not state which formation yielded the new taxon (except for an ambiguous assignment to a Tournaisian provenance), the unique type specimen shows a thick oolitic coating and is probably derived from Zone 9 in the Leadville Limestone (Armstrong and Mamet, 1976).

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** A very abundant and easily recognizable world-wide taxon in the upper Tournaisian. Present but less abundant in the lower Viséan, where it becomes extinct. In North America, the taxon has been illustrated by Skipp from the upper Tournaisian of

Arizona, by McKay and Green from the Shunda and "Turner Valley" formations of Alberta, and by Mamet (1976) from the lower part of the Debolt Formation and the Shunda Formation in Alberta and British Columbia. In Monkman Pass area, the species is abundant in the Shunda Formation and its lateral equivalents in the Unnamed unit, from the Zone 8/9 boundary to the Zone 9/10 boundary. The taxon is scarce in the lower Viséan Turner Valley Formation.

*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca* subsp. nov.

Plate 4, figs. 9-12, Plate 5, figs. 1-4

Holotype - GSC 65774, Plate 5, fig. 1

*Endothyra spinosa* forma magna OBJ, preoccupied, Lipina, 1955, p. 63, Plate 8, figs. 6, 7(?)

*Plectogyra spinosa* forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific, (part), Brazhnikova et al., 1967, p. 199, Plate 7, fig. 4, (not fig. 1).

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1966, (part); Plate 19, figs. 20, 21, Plate 20, figs. 25, 27.

*Plectogyra spinosa* forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific and preoccupied, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, figs. 16-17.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly discoidal, slightly compressed laterally. Form ratio 1: 0.55-0.60. Proloculus spherical, up to 60  $\mu$ m, followed by an irregularly coiled spirotheca. Diameter of adult specimens of seven to eight chambers in the last whorl, 600 to 800  $\mu$ m, exceptionally up to 860  $\mu$ m. Average diameter, 700  $\mu$ m for three and one half to four whorls. Chambers subglobular with marked sutures. Septa irregular, long, curved, anteriorly directed, oblique, at 70° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as strong anteriorly curved spines observed through the whole test. Wall calcareous secreted, 23 to 30  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Obvious differentiation in tectum and tectoria. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** As Lipina herself noted, when she erected the taxon magna OBJ, her material differs from the type *spinosa* by having a slightly greater diameter for the same number of whorls, and by having thicker walls. Unfortunately magna OBJ is preoccupied and hence invalid. Moreover Lipina's illustrations are not very convincing. The sections are too high, do not pass through the proloculus and part of it could belong to *Tuberendothyra*? As our material is much better preserved and leaves no doubt as to its relations with *spinosa*, we propose herein a new subspecies.

**Type of the new subspecies.** Plate 5, fig. 1.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported from the upper Tournaisian of the Urals and the Donbass. Present in the upper Tournaisian of Arizona. Apparent range in the Monkman Pass area; upper Tournaisian Zone 8 to basal Zone 10 (lower Viséan). Present in the Shunda and the Turner Valley formations.



*Spinoendothyra paracostifera* (Lipina in Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1954)

Plate 5, figs. 5-8

*Endothyra paracostifera* Lipina in Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1954, p. 87, Plate 10, fig. 13.

*Endothyra paracostifera*; Lipina, 1955, p. 61, Plate 7, figs. 12-14.

*Plectogyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *paracostifera*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

(not) *Plectogyra paracostifera* var. *plagia* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 199-200, Plate 33, fig. 648.

*Plectogyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *paracostifera*; Ganelina, 1966, p. 122, Plate 11, fig. 12.

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, (part), p. 213-214, Plate 19, figs. 18, 19.

(not) *Plectogyra paracostifera*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, fig. 8.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *paracostifera*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, Plate 18, figs. 1, 2, 4.

?*Endothyra paracostifera*; Michno in Michno and Balakin, 1975, p. 37, Plate 5, figs. 16, 17.

*Plectogyra paracostifera*; Malakhova, 1975, p. 26, Plate 15, fig. 5.

*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*; Armstrong and Mamet 1976, p. 13.

*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*; Mamet 1976, Plate 8, fig. 4.

*Spinendothyra paracostifera*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *paracostifera*; Conil in Groessens et al., 1977, p. 31, Plate 1, fig. 17.

cf. *Spinoendothyra* sp. Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, fig. 13.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly coiled, slightly depressed laterally. Form ratio approximately 1: 0.5-0.6. Continuous deviation of the coiling by oscillation. Rate of expansion rather slow and constant. Some tendency to evolution in the last whorl. Diameter of adult specimens of nine to ten chambers, 500 to 600  $\mu\text{m}$ , with an average of 540  $\mu\text{m}$ . Width 300 to 340  $\mu\text{m}$  for specimens of three and a half to four whorls. Initial chamber 40 to 50  $\mu\text{m}$ . Sutures oblique at 60° to 80° from the spirotheca, highly variable. Secondary deposits as discrete, long, anteriorly curved spines, present throughout the test. Resorption variable. No septal thickening. Wall differentiated in tectum and tectoria, about 15  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last chamber. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** There is considerable difficulty in determining the valid author of the taxon. Ellis and Messina (1964) credit the species to Grozdilova and Lebedeva, whereas these authors state clearly that they were publishing the diagnosis of

Lipina "with the author's consent". However, they did not designate a holotype, but chose a plesiotype from the VNIGRI collection. In the following year, Lipina produced a closely similar diagnosis (the wording and figures are not identical), with a designated holotype from the Kizel horizon (Academy of Sciences 3415/201). Because Grozdilova, Lebedeva and Lipina studied practically identical material, there is no threat to the stability of the taxon and no need for an opinion from the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature. Our material is practically identical to the published figures of Lipina (1955). The species shows a slower expansion of the spirotheca than in *Spinoendothyra spinosa*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Russian authors unanimously report the species from the upper Tournaisian (zones 8 and 9). Groessens et al. (1977) illustrate the taxon from bed 225 of the Landelies section which they designated "Lower Viséan VIa". Their Tournaisian-Viséan boundary in that section is eight metres lower than determined by Mamet et al. (1970), and bed 225 should still be considered late Tournaisian. The report of the species by Conil and Lys (1964) in the middle Viséan is based on a misidentification. In the Monkman Pass area, the species is very abundant in the upper Tournaisian (Zone 9) and disappears at the base of the Viséan.

*Spinoendothyra paratumula* (Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969)

Plate 5, figs. 9-14

*Plectogyra tumula* (part) Zeller, 1957, p. 697, Plate 77, fig. 6 (not the holotype which belongs to *Spinotournayella*).

?*Tuberendothyra paratumula* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1967, p. 211-212, Plate 18, figs. 1, 3, 11, 14-18, 24.

*Spinoendothyra paratumula*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1976, p. 13.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, compressed laterally. Form ratio 1:0.5. Proloculus spherical, small, 20 to 30  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a tightly coiled irregular spirotheca. Rate of expansion progressive. Last whorl more regular, oscillating. Diameter for adult specimens of seven chambers, 380 to 480  $\mu\text{m}$ , with an average of 420  $\mu\text{m}$ . Number of coils three to three and one half. Chambers subglobular, low, with poorly expressed sutures. Septa curved, anteriorly directed, at 40° to 50° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as anteriorly directed, disconnected, short spines, commonly resorbed. No septal thickenings. Wall calcareous secreted, thin, 10 to 12  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last whorl, sometimes a little more. Differentiation in tectum/tectoria poorly defined due to the thinness of the wall. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Skipp, in her original description, reports a slightly thicker wall. However, most of her original material is heavily oolitized and the wall thickness of the last coil is difficult to estimate; the penultimate coil of her material shows a considerably thinner spirotheca.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Apparently a North American species. As emended and restricted here, Zeller's material is from Zone 8 of the Joana Limestone (bed 20 of

the South Confusion Range section, Utah) and Skipp's material is from zones 8 and 9 of the Mooney Falls Member, Redwall Limestone, Arizona. In the Monkman Pass area, the species is encountered mainly in Zone 9 in the Shunda Formation.

*Spinoendothyra recta* (Lipina, 1955)

Plate 6, figs. 1-3

*Endothyra recta* (part) Lipina, 1955, p. 60, Plate 7, fig. 4 (not 5-8).

*Plectogyra recta*; Lipina, 1959, p. 33.

*Plectogyra recta*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 130, Plate 3, fig. 6.

*Endothyra recta*; Rozovskaia, 1963, p. 27.

*Plectogyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

*Plectogyra recta*; Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 211, Plate 35, figs. 709, 710.

*Plectogyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Ganelina 1966, p. 111, Plate 11, figs. 9, 10.

(not) *Plectogyra recta*; Brazhnikova et al., 1967, no description, Plate 8, fig. 6.

(not) *Plectogyra recta*; Conil and Lys, 1968, p. 521, Plate 9, fig. 119.

(not) *Plectogyra* aff. *recta*; Conil and Lys, 1968, p. 521, Plate 7, figs. 88-89.

(not) *Plectogyra recta*; Vdovenko, 1969, no description, Plate 1, fig. 21.

(not) *Endothyra recta*; Conil et al., 1969, p. 59-60, Plate 2, fig. 20.

*Endothyra* sp. no. 4 (part), Michelsen, 1971, p. 63, Plate 12, fig. 12 (only).

(not) *Endothyra recta*; Michelsen, 1971, p. 61-62, Plate 12, figs. 3-11, Plate 18, figs. 6-11, Plate 19, figs. 1-3.

(not) *Plectogyra recta* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 206, Plate 42, figs. 12-14, Plate 43, figs. 13, 14, 16, 17.

(not) *Plectogyra recta* forma graciosa OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 62, Plate 44, figs. 3, 4, 8.

?*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, (part), no description, Plate 18, fig. 8? (not 5).

(not) *Endothyra* aff. *recta*; Segura, 1973, p. 246, Plate 1, fig. 13.

*Endothyra recta*; Bozorgnia, 1973 (part), p. 65, Plate 9, figs. 3, 4 (not 5, 6).

(not) *Endothyra recta*; Conil and Lees, 1975, no description, Plate 3, fig. 31.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Grozdilova et al., in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 35, Plate 4, fig. 16.

(not) *Endothyra* cf. *recta*; Conil and Naum, 1977, no description, Plate 7, fig. 89.

*Spinoendothyra recta*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Conil in Groessens et al., 1977, (part), p. 32, Plate 1, fig. 14.

(not) *Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Conil in Conil et al., 1977, no description, Plate 5, fig. 54.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *recta*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva in Sultanaev et al., 1978, no description, Plate 3, fig. 14.

(not) *Endothyra* sp. forma *recta* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova in Aizenberg et al., 1979, no description, Plate 5, fig. 19.

(not) *Spinoendothyra recta*; Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 9, figs. 18-20, Plate 10, figs. 4-6.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly discoidal, compressed laterally, with umbilical depression. Form ratio 1: 0.45 to 0.5. Proloculus spherical, small, approximately 25  $\mu$ m, followed by an oscillating spirotheca. Rate of expansion slow. Diameter for adult specimens having ten to eleven chambers in the last whorl, 500 to 640  $\mu$ m. Exceptionally, twelve chambers in the last whorl. Average diameter 580  $\mu$ m for four to four and one half whorls. Chambers are depressed, low, irregular, with poorly defined sutures. Septa irregular, anteriorly curved, at various angles from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as resorbed spines. Wall calcareous secreted, differentiated in tectum/tectoria, 12 to 18  $\mu$ m thick in the last chamber. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Lipina's original material should now be considered to belong to two genera. The holotype (similar to our material) is a *Spinoendothyra*, whereas the rest of the forms belong to *Inflatoendothyra* (see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 54 and 56). Since these genera coexist at the same stratigraphic level and in similar facies, the confusion is easily understandable.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** In the literature the taxon is reported from the upper Tournaisian and the lower Viséan. Reports from higher levels result from confusion with non-spinoendothyrid foraminifers and should be discarded. In the Monkman Pass area, the species is present in the Shunda Formation, the Unnamed unit, the Turner Valley Formation, and the lower part of the Mount Head(?) Formation. Most of the specimens come from Zone 9, with rare specimens present in Zone 10, and two exceptional examples from Zone 11.

*Spinoendothyra costifera* (Lipina in Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1954)

Plate 6, figs. 4-7

*Endothyra costifera* Lipina in Grozdilova and Lebedeva 1954, p. 86, Plate 10, fig. 15 (designated as plesiotype "with the author's consent").



*Endothyra costifera*; Lipina, 1955, p. 60, Plate 7, figs. 9-11 (fig. 9 designated as holotype).

*Plectogyra costifera*; Lipina, 1959, p. 72.

*Plectogyra costifera*; Pronina, 1963, p. 136, Plate 3, figs. 9, 10.

*Plectogyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

*Endothyra costifera*; Rozovskaia, 1963, p. 25.

*Plectogyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Ganelina, 1966, p. 111-112, Plate 11, fig. 11.

*Plectogyra costifera*; Brazhnikova et al., 1967, p. 199, Plate 7, fig. 7.

*Endothyra aff. costifera*; Michelsen, 1971, (part), p. 55-56, Plate 9, fig. 6 (not 5, 7).

*Plectogyra costifera* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, figs. 2, 4.

*Plectogyra ex. gr. costifera*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 204, Plate 41, figs. 1, 3.

*Plectogyra costifera* forma celsa OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 62, Plate 44, figs. 6, 7, Plate 41, figs. 1, 3.

?*Plectogyra costifera*; Malakhova, 1973, (part), p. 167, Plate 6, fig. 5 (not Plate 4, fig. 5).

*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 17, fig. 30.

*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Grozdilova, 1973, p. 87, Plate 5, figs. 7-8.

*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) forma minima* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 17, figs. 24-26.

*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Grozdilova et al. in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 35, Plate 4, fig. 5.

*Spinoendothyra costifera*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1976, p. 13.

*Spinoendothyra costifera*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 66, no description.

(not) *Spinoendothyra costifera*; Conil in Kimpe et al., 1978, no description, Plate 10, fig. 50.

?*Endothyra (Spinoendothyra) costifera*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva, in Sultanaev et al., 1978, no text, Plate 3, fig. 18.

*Spinoendothyra* sp. Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, fig. 25.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly discoidal, slightly compressed laterally. Form ratio 1: 0.5 to 0.6. Proloculus spherical, small, 20 to 30  $\mu$ m. Coiling streptospiral throughout. Last whorl(s) are oscillating and become somewhat evolute. Rate of expansion very slow to slow. Eight to nine chambers, sometimes ten in the last whorl. Diameter 400 to 520  $\mu$ m, exceptionally 550  $\mu$ m, for three to

three and one half whorls. Sutures poorly defined. Chambers low, irregular. Septa oblique, with ample variation of the slant. Secondary deposits as low, discrete, thick spines anteriorly curved. Resorption quite variable. Wall calcareous secreted, differentiated, 10 to 16  $\mu$ m in the last whorl. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** The same taxonomic problem that plagues *Spinoendothyra paracostifera* is encountered for this taxon. The plesiotype designated by Grozdilova and Lebedeva is different from Lipina's holotype. There are also slight discrepancies in the diagnosis. A very large proloculus is reported by Grozdilova and Lebedeva, but is nowhere apparent in their material. Lipina reports a very high aperture, normally unknown among spinoendothyrids and not detectable in her published material. To add to the confusion, Lipina herself admits very great variability, with a wall thickness varying from very thin to thick. Our material fits the description of her figures 10 and 11.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported mostly from the upper Tournaisian of Europe and Asia (Kizel, Kosvinsk, C $\check{c}$ di, etc.). In the Monkman Pass area, the species is present in abundance in Zone 9 (Shunda Formation and Unnamed unit). Highest apparent occurrence is in the lowest Viséan, at the Shunda-Turner Valley contact.

Genus "*Globoendothyra*" as provisional taxon

"*Globoendothyra*" (?) *trachida* (Zeller, 1957)

Plate 6, fig. 8

*Plectogyra trachida* Zeller, 1957, p. 698, Plate 81, fig. 1.

*Plectogyra* sp. Zeller, 1957, no description, Plate 81, figs. 2, 3.

*Endothyra* spp. McKay and Green, 1963, no description, Plate 5, fig. 4.

*Endothyra trachida*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, (part), p. 208 (not) Plate 19, fig. 4, Plate 21, figs. 1-5, 11, 12, 14 (only).

"*Globoendothyra*" (?) *trachida*; Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 12, fig. 3, Plate 15, fig. 1, Plate 16, fig. 4, Plate 17, figs. 3-5, 6, Plate 62, figs. 1, 2.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, involute, slightly compressed laterally, with faint umbilici. Form ratio 1: 0.8. Proloculus small, spherical, approximately 30 to 40  $\mu$ m, followed by an erratically coiled spirotheca. Last whorl oscillating. Adult specimens of three and one half volutions vary in diameter from 640 to 760  $\mu$ m, and with four volutions, from 720 to 880  $\mu$ m. Chambers variable, subglobular, irregular, delimited by heavy, massive, long, anteriorly curved septa. Seven to nine chambers in last volution, usually eight. Wall thick relative to the size, not differentiated, 30 to 40  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Secondary deposits as heavy nodes connected by floor deposits. Some septal thickening. Aperture low, a basal slit.

**Remarks.** Zeller (1957, Plate 81, fig. 1) published a single section of his new taxon. Skipp (in McKee and Gutschick, 1969) considered that the specimens illustrated by Zeller on

Plate 82, figs. 2 and 3, which came from the same bed (35) of the South Teton section, should be included in *trachida*, and her usage will be followed here. However, Skipp emended the taxon to include forms with thin walls and septa (e.g. her figures 6–10 of Plate 21). It is impossible to have a clear idea of Zeller's concept, because it was based on such restricted material. However, in this holotype, the septa and wall are quite massive, and we prefer to restrict the species to forms exhibiting that character. "*Plectogyra*" *trachida* is a taxonomic puzzle. It does not fit any described endothyrid genus. We have used the name "*Globoendothyra*" (?) for this taxon but we realize that true *Globoendothyra* does not occur below the Viséan, whereas *trachida*, which does not exhibit a diaphanotheca, is common in the upper Tournaisian. Only a gross morphological resemblance places *trachida* as an ancestral form of *Globoendothyra baileyi* (for discussion, see Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, p. 209).

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Upper Tournaisian to lower Viséan of North America. In the Monkman Pass area, it is quite abundant in Zone 9 (upper Tournaisian) of the Shunda Formation, and is progressively replaced by true *Globoendothyra* in the Viséan Turner Valley Formation. The same progressive replacement was described by Skipp from the Redwall Limestone of Arizona (see above).

"*Globoendothyra*" (?) *paratrachida* sp. nov. Mamet

Plate 6, figs. 9–13

Holotype: GSC 65768, Plate 6, fig. 11.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, involute, slightly compressed laterally, with umbilical depressions. Form ratio 1: 0.7 to 0.8. Proloculus 30 to 40  $\mu$ m, followed by an erratically coiled spirotheca. Adult specimens of three and a half to four volutions range from 660 to 840  $\mu$ m. Chambers subglobular. Septa long, arcuate, at low angle from the spirotheca. Sutures well marked. Seven to eight chambers in the last whorl. Wall very thick, not differentiated, with probable inclusion of some agglutinated particles, 30 to 50  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Secondary deposits as very heavy, continuous floor covering with irregular projections. Aperture, a low slit.

**Remarks.** The new species is similar to "*Globoendothyra*" (?) *trachida* Zeller, but has more massive, heavy, secondary floor covers and a thicker wall. It also resembles *Plectogyra nevadaensis* Zeller (1957), which is however, more regular, has a larger proloculus, and does not have massive secondary floor covers. "*G.*" *trachida*, "*G.*" *paratrachida*, and *P. nevadaensis* have no diaphanotheca (occasionally some trace of minor agglutination is present) and do not fit any published generic description.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Fairly abundant in the Monkman Pass area. Upper Tournaisian-lower Viséan. Shunda and Turner Valley formations.

**Type of the new species.** Plate 6, fig. 11.

Genus *Tuberendothyra* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, emend. Mamet, 1976

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata* (Lipina 1948)

Plate 7, fig. 1.

*Endothyra tuberculata* Lipina, 1948, p. 253, Plate 19, figs. 1, 2.

*Endothyra tuberculata*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1954, p. 84, Plate 10, fig. 7.

*Endothyra tuberculata*; Lipina in Lebedeva, 1954, p. 247, Plate 3, figs. 1, 2.

*Chernyshinella tumulosa* Lipina, 1955, p. 51, Plate 5, figs. 16–19.

(not) *Endothyra tuberculata*; Malakhova, 1956, p. 109, Plate 10, figs. 1, 2, 4, 5.

*Endothyra superlata* Malakhova, 1957, p. 7, Plate 2, figs. 2, 3.

*Plectogyra tumula* Zeller, 1957, (part), p. 697, Plate 79, fig. 12, Plate 82, figs. 16, 17.

*Plectogyra* sp. Zeller, 1957, no text, Plate 77, fig. 13.

*Plectogyra tumula* Woodland, 1958, (part), p. 798, Plate 102, fig. 13, Plate 101, figs. 12, 14, 15.

*Plectogyra tuberculata*; Lipina, 1959, p. 29.

*Plectogyra tuberculata*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva, 1960, p. 66, Plate 4, fig. 1.

*Plectogyra tuberculata*; Lebedeva in Kalfina, 1962, p. 106, Plate C, fig. 18.

*Plectogyra tuberculata*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 140–141, Plate 4, figs. 8, 9.

*Endothyra tumula* (part) McKay and Green, 1963, p. 40, Plate 1, fig. 1, Plate 4, figs. 7, 9, 11.

*Endothyra tuberculata*; McKay and Green, 1963, p. 39, Plate 3, figs. 2, 4.

*Endothyra tuberculata*; Rozovskaia, 1963, p. 27.

*Endothyra* (*Latiendothyra*) *tuberculata*; Anonymous, 1963, p. 225.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa* var. *multicamerata* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Lipina, 1965, p. 87, Plate 20, figs. 5, 6.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa*; Lipina, 1965, p. 87, Plate 20, figs. 1–4.

*Endothyra tuberculata*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 127–128, Plate 7, figs. 12, 13.

*Chernyshinella tumulosa*; Ganelina, 1966, p. 92, Plate 7, figs. 17, 18.

*Chernyshinella tumulosa*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 138, Plate 8, figs. 17, 18.

*Plectogyra tuberculata*; Aizenberg et al., 1968, p. 137, Plate 1, figs. 4-6.

(not) *Tuberendothyra tuberculata*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 213-214, Plate 19, figs. 13-22, Plate 20, figs. 18-29.

?*Tuberendothyra* aff. *T. tumulosa*; Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 214, Plate 19, figs. 6, 7.

(not) *Chernyshinella tumulosa*; Solovieva, 1969, p. 13, Plate 2, fig. 21.

(not) *Endothyra tuberculata*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 101, Plate 5, figs. 20, 21.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa* var. *tumulosa* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 168, Plate 23, fig. 7.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa* var. *tumulosa* forma minima OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 41, Plate 24, figs. 17, 18.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa* var. *multicamerata* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 168, Plate 23, fig. 10.

*Plectogyra tuberculata tuberculata* forma compressa OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 63, Plate 44, figs. 9-11.

*Plectogyra tuberculata tuberculata* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 206, Plate 42, figs. 2-4.

*Endothyra* (*Tuberendothyra*) *tuberculata*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 47, 48, Plate 6, figs. 1-4.

*Chernyshinella tumulosa*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 33, Plate 3, figs. 20-22.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa*; Kondatrenko-Zavjalova, 1974, p. 12, Plate 2, figs. 8-10.

*Chernyshinella* (*Chernyshinella*) *tumulosa* var. *multicamerata* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Kondatrenko-Zavjalova, 1974, p. 15, Plate 2, figs. 11-13.

*Endothyra* (*Spinoendothyra*) *tuberculata*; Grozdilova et al. in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 36, Plate 4, fig. 4.

?*Endothyra tuberculata*; Michno in Michno and Balakin, 1975, p. 35, Plate 5, figs. 1-4.

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*; Mamet in Armstrong and Mamet, 1976, p. 12, no description.

*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 5, fig. 3, Plate 6, fig. 1, Plate 7, figs. 6-8, no description.

*Endothyra* (*Tuberendothyra*) *tuberculata*; Lipina, 1977, p. 13, Plate 1, figs. 8, 9.

*Chernyshinella* (*Nodochernyshinella*) *tumulosa*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 28.

?*Endothyra tuberculata*; Yuferev in Simakov, 1979, p. 23, Plate 2, fig. 4.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, irregularly discoidal, slightly compressed. Form ratio about 1: 0.5 to 0.7. Proloculus spherical, approximately 40  $\mu$ m, followed by an irregularly coiled spirotheca. Diameter for adult specimens 400 to 510  $\mu$ m. Five to six chambers in the last whorl. Early portion of the test tightly coiled; the last whorl expands more rapidly. Chambers globular. Septa long, curved, anteriorly directed, oblique, showing septal thickenings at the tip. Secondary deposits as broad, heavy hood, observed throughout the whole test. Wall calcareous secreted, 16-22  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Very poor differentiation in tectoria? Aperture a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** The author is convinced that *Chernyshinella tumulosa* is a high, oblique cut of *Tuberendothyra tuberculata*. In the literature, the two species are often recorded from the same strata, and in the Shunda and Pekisko formations abundant material shows an apparent progressive gradation between the two taxa depending on the orientation of the section. Also, there are no secondary deposits in true *Chernyshinella*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** The species is cosmopolitan and widespread in the middle and lower upper Tournaisian (Cherepet-Kizel of USSR, lower and middle Osage of the U.S.A.). In North America, the species first occurs at the top of Zone 7, "blossoms" in Zone 8 and disappears at the Zone 8/9 boundary. In the Monkman Pass area it is common in the Pekisko and Shunda formations.

#### Genus *Inflatoendothyra* Vdovenko, 1972

*Inflatoendothyra parainflata* (Bogush and Yuferev, 1970)

Plate 7, figs. 2-6

*Endothyra parainflata* Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 70-71, Plate 5, figs. 6, 7.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Form ratio 1: 0.4 to 0.55. Proloculus spherical, 30 to 40  $\mu$ m, followed by a very tight irregularly coiled spire, then by a tight, oscillating coil, with a tendency to evolution in the last volution. Diameter 350 to 480  $\mu$ m for adults of three and one half to four whorls. Chambers numerous, eleven to twelve in the last coil. Septa quite variable, apparently rather long, curved, thickened, with lateral corner fillings. Sutures poorly expressed. Wall, a differentiated tectum, 12 to 15  $\mu$ m. Secondary deposits are variable, disconnected nodosities and residual spines.

**Remarks.** The taxon is quite similar to *Inflatoendothyra inflata* Lipina OBJ, an invalid, preoccupied species which probably comprises a variety of taxa, and which was temporarily placed by Armstrong and Mamet (1977) in the *Inflatoendothyra multicamerata* group. Considerable difficulty is encountered in deciphering the *Inflatoendothyra* phylogeny and taxonomy.

With its numerous chambers and tight coiling, *parainflata* is similar to "*Plectogyra*" *obtrita* of Conil and Lys (1964), but the shape of the septa is different.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** As reported in 1977 by Armstrong and Mamet, *Inflatoendothyra* is quite common and cosmopolitan at the Tournaisian-Viséan boundary. *Parainflata* (and its counterpart *inflata* OBJ) are abundant at the base of the Turner Valley Formation (Zone 10) and scarce in Zone 11. Armstrong and Mamet (1977) have previously shown that *Inflatoendothyra* forms the link between *Spinoendothyra* and *Dainella*. Our material of *parainflata* further suggests a link with primitive *Eoendothyranopsis*.

Genus *Paradainella* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971

*Paradainella dainelliformis* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971

Plate 6, figs. 7, 8

*Paradainella dainelliformis* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 44-45, Plate 29, figs. 1-11, Plate 30, figs. 1-11.

*Paradainella dainelliformis* forma solida OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 45, Plate 31, figs. 1-6.

*Paradainella* sp. Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 14, fig. 10.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, involute, with a form ratio 1:0.6 to 0.75. Proloculus spherical, 30 to 50  $\mu$ m, followed by an erratic spirotheca. Rapid changes in the oscillations. Adult specimens of three and a half to four volutions, range in diameter from 480 to 600  $\mu$ m. Number of chambers small, usually six to seven in the ultimate and penultimate coil. Septa long, highly variable. Secondary deposits as pseudochomata or massive double tumuli? Wall, a thick tectum, 20 to 30  $\mu$ m in the last coil. Opening basal, a low slit.

**Remarks.** Brazhnikova and Vdovenko report a rather small proloculus, but most of their published material illustrates rather high sections. The few well centered figures show a rather large proloculus. Their report of the occurrence of agglutinated grains in the wall remain unconvincing.

A single *Paradainella* sp. was illustrated by Mamet (1976) from the Tournaisian/Viséan boundary in Alberta, where this taxon is very scarce. In the Monkman Pass area, an identical taxon is somewhat more abundant and allows the specific attribution to *dainelliformis*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported from the Donetz Basin as uppermost Tournaisian C<sub>1</sub>d<sub>1</sub> and scarce in the lower Viséan. Similar distribution in Canada, but quite scarce. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is present in the upper Tournaisian (Zone 9) in the Shunda Formation. It is very scarce in the lower Viséan.

Family GLOBOENDOTHYRIDAE Reitlinger, 1959

Genus *Dainella* Brazhnikova, 1962

*Dainella cussyensis* (Meunier, 1888)

Plate 7, figs. 9-11, 12?

*Endothyra cussyensis* Meunier, 1888, p. 235, figs. 5, 6?

"*Endothyra* (?) *chomatica* Dain, 1940, Plate 12, figs. 1-4", as reported by the Russian authors, OBJ, invalid, never published.

*Dainella chomatica* "Dain" nom. trans. forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific; Brazhnikova, 1962, p. 23, Plate 10, fig. 9, Plate 11, figs. 1-3.

*Dainella chomatica* "Dain" nom. trans. forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova, 1962, p. 24, Plate 11, figs. 4, 7, 8.

*Dainella chomatica* "Dain" nom. trans. forma staffelloides OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova, 1962, p. 25, Plate 11, figs. 5, 6, 9.

*Dainella chomatica* Rozovskaia; 1963, p. 28.

*Dainella* sp. Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 149, Plate 21, figs. 430, 431.

*Plectogyra pseudominuta* var. *fleronensis* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys in Conil, 1964, no description, Plate 1, fig. 15.

*Dainella chomatica* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 149, Plate 21, fig. 429.

*Plectogyra* (?) *fleronensis* Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 186, Plate 29, figs. 569-574.

*Plectogyra inflata* var. *analoga* (part), OBJ infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 190, Plate 30, fig. 597 (only).

*Dainella cussyensis*; Mamet, 1967, p. 22-23.

*Dainella* ex. gr. *chomatica*; Brazhnikova et al., 1967, p. 199, Plate 8, fig. 4.

*Dainella chomatica* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys, 1967, no description, Plate 2, fig. 17.

*Dainella florenensis* (sic); Conil and Lys, 1968, p. 524, Plate 6, fig. 72.

*Dainella chomatica*; Postojalko, 1970, p. 123, Plate 35, figs. 1-3.

?*Dainella chomatica*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 103, Plate 7, fig. 12.

*Dainella uralica* Postojalko, 1970, p. 127-128, Plate 36, figs. 1-3.

*Dainella libera* Postojalko, 1970, p. 130, Plate 36, figs. 9, 10.

*Dainella* ex. gr. *chomatica* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 184, Plate 31, figs. 12, 13.

*Dainella chomatica*; Postojalko, 1972, no description, Plate 3, figs. 4-6.

*Dainella chomatica*; Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 13, figs. 2-4.

*Dainella chomatica*; Malakhova 1973, p. 14, Plate 3, figs. 2-4.

*Dainella chomatica* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Bozorgnia, 1973, p. 76-77, Plate 9, figs. 1-18.

*Dainella chomatica* forma staffelloides OBJ, infrasubspecific, Bozorgnia, 1973, Plate 11, figs. 13-15.

*Dainella chomatica* forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko 1975, no description, Plate 23, figs. 1-3.

*Dainella chomatica* forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific, Malakhova, 1975, p. 21, Plate 23, fig. 3.

*Dainella libera*; Simonova, 1975, p. 187, Plate 6, fig. 5.

*Dainella uralica*; Simonova, 1975, p. 188, Plate 6, figs. 7, 8.

*Dainella chomatica*; Grozdilova et al. in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 32, Plate 3, fig. 7.

*Dainella chomatica* forma magna OBJ, infrasubspecific, Simonova, 1975, p. 188, Plate 6, fig. 10.

*Dainella chomatica*; Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 6, figs. 10, 11, 15, Plate 12, fig. 13.

*Dainella chomatica*; forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Malakhova, 1976, p. 21, Plate 12, figs. 1, 2.

*Dainella cussyensis*; Dil, 1977, no description, Plate 4, fig. 68.

*Dainella chomatica*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva in Sultanaev et al., 1978, p. 121, Plate 3, fig. 15.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, involute, slightly compressed, with feeble umbilical depressions. Form ratio 1: 0.60 to 0.85. Proloculus rather small (20-40  $\mu\text{m}$ ), followed by streptospiral coil. Coiling irregular, with very abrupt changes in coiling plane (up to 90°). Ten to thirteen chambers in last coil. Number of chambers varies greatly. Sutures faint. Septa long, at various angles from the spirotheca, some nearly straight. Chambers subquadratic with apparent great morphological variability, mostly due to abrupt coiling changes. Diameter of test ranges from 460  $\mu\text{m}$  for adult forms of four whorls, to 650  $\mu\text{m}$  for adult forms of five whorls. Wall two layered, a microcrystalline tectum with a poorly defined diaphanotheca. Thickness of wall 14 to 18  $\mu\text{m}$  (rarely 20  $\mu\text{m}$ ) in the last whorl. Secondary deposits as disconnected double-hooked pseudochomata. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** The taxon is highly variable. The different "varieties" recognized by the Russian authors are directly related to growth stages.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** A worldwide taxon characteristic of the Viséan. First occurs in Zone 10 and, therefore, is a reliable marker for recognition of the base of the Viséan. Common in the lower and middle Viséan. In the Monkman Pass area, the species is widespread in the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations in zones 10 and 11, and less abundant in Zone 12.

*Dainella dainae* (Chernysheva, 1940)

Plate 7, fig. 14

*Nanicella dainae* Chernysheva, 1940, p. 127, Plate 1, figs. 6, 7, Table 1, fig. 1, (idealized).

*Quasiendothyra* (?) *intermedia* Brazhnikova, 1962, p. 21, Plate 10, figs. 10, 11.

*Planoendothyra intermedia* Anonymous, 1963, p. 224.

*Plectogyra analoga* var. *versata* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Conil and Lys, in Conil 1964, no description, Plate 1, fig. 16.

*Plectogyra* (?) *versata* Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 224, Plate 38, figs. 778-780.

*Plectogyra* (?) aff. *versata* Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 224, Plate 38, fig. 781.

(not) *Endothyra* (?) (*Spinoendothyra*) *versata* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 17, figs. 31, 33.

?*Dainella* Conil and Lees, 1975, no description, Plate 3, fig. 40.

*Dainella dainae*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1977a, p. 71, no description.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, compressed laterally, with poorly defined umbilici. Form ratio 1: 0.35 to 0.50. Proloculus 0.40 to 0.50  $\mu\text{m}$  followed by erratic oscillating spirotheca. Penultimate and ultimate whorls nearly in the same plane, with a strong tendency to become evolute. Twelve to fourteen chambers in the last whorl (usually thirteen). Diameter 600 to 750  $\mu\text{m}$  for adults with four to four and one half volutions. Chambers subquadratic, of variable apparent morphology as a result of the oscillating coil. Septa rather long, at variable angles from the spirotheca, some subperpendicular. Sutures faint. Wall, a tectum with an inconspicuous diaphanotheca, 20 to 25  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last chamber. Secondary deposits well developed as dual pseudochomatal ridges. Aperture, a low slit at base of apertural face.

**Remarks.** Chernysheva's taxon has never been illustrated since its origin, probably because of the imperfect description, based essentially on the outside morphology and not including the internal structure. For instance, the report that the species has only two or three volutions is based on external morphology and does not account for the proloculus and streptospiral part.



The main characteristic of this *Dainella* is the evolute tendency of the coil(s), which oscillate nearly in the same plane. In its size and numerous chambers, the taxon is similar to *Dainella tujmasensis* (Vissarionova, 1948) and its various synonyms in the literature, such as *Plectogyra* (?) *exuberans* Conil and Lys (1964), which has the same stratigraphic range but appears to be more inflated in axial section and does not present a tendency to evolute uncoiling. The inclusion of the taxon among the "Loeblichidae" by Conil et al., 1980 is unsupported.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported from the lower and middle Viséan of Europe. Rare in the Monkman Pass area, first occurring at the Tournaisian/Viséan boundary and present at the base of the Turner Valley Formation (lower Viséan).

Genus *Globoendothyra* Reitlinger  
in Rauzer-Chernousova and Fursenko 1959

*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*  
(Hall, 1864)

Plate 10, fig. 8?, Plate 11, figs. 1-7

For synonymy see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, and add:

*Endothyra* sp. Marchant 1975, no description, Plate 2, fig. 20.

*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*; Mamet 1976, no description, Plate 15, fig. 1, Plate 17, fig. 7, Plate 64, fig. 4, Plate 62, figs. 1-4.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subrounded, with very slight lateral compression and poor umbilici. Proloculus spherical, up to 60 µm in diameter, followed by an erratically coiled, involute spirotheca. Diameter 630 to 950 µm for adults of three and one half to four volutions; exceptionally 950 to 1100 µm for forms of four and one half volutions. Nine to eleven chambers in last volution. Septa endothyroid, curved forward, sometimes resorbed in the early coils, delimiting subglobular to globular chambers. Thickness 20 to 30 µm, at the spirotheca. Secondary deposits low, as floor covers, with prominent projection in last chamber. Trace of resorbed spines in last coil. Wall calcareous secreted. Tectum, a poorly defined diaphanotheca. Aperture, a low slit at base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** As mentioned by Armstrong and Mamet (1977), the group is represented in the Cordilleran mostly by small forms with thin walls. The *baileyi* group quite possibly belongs to the new subgenus *Globoendothyra* (*Eogloboendothyra*) Vdovenko (1972). We consider that involute *Globoendothyra* with poorly defined diaphanotheca can reasonably be assigned to the *eogloboendothyrids*. However, the type of Vdovenko's subgenus (*Endothyra globulus* var. *parva* Chernysheva) is invalid, and the original description quite unclear and poorly illustrated. Although we recognize the potential usefulness of *Eogloboendothyra*, we will not use it until it is formally redefined.

Septal resorption is often observed in the group. This resorption is observable among all known endothyrids (from the Famennian quasiendothyrids to the Viséan endothyranopsids) and it should not be used as a generic criterion.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Eurasia and North America. The most widespread *Globoendothyra* in early and early middle Viséan time. In the Monkman Pass area, it is very abundant in the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations (zones 10, 11 and 12).

*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. tomiliensis* (Grozdilova  
in Lebedeva, 1954)

*Globoendothyra paula* (Vissarionova, 1948)

Plate 11, figs. 10-12

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977 and add:

*Globoendothyra paula*; Mamet and Armstrong, 1972, p. C 133, fig. 4E.

(not) *Globoendothyra parva* Postojalko, 1972, no description, p. 12, Plate 2, figs. 7-8.

*Globoendothyra* (*Eogloboendothyra*) *parva*; Vdovenko, 1972, p. 108.

?*Endothyra* (*Globoendothyra*) *aequiparva* Brenckle, 1973, p. 45, Plate 5, figs. 5-8.

?*Globoendothyra parva*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 168, Plate 8, figs. 3-5.

?*Globoendothyra* (*Eogloboendothyra*) *parva* var. *ukrainica* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, p. 197, Plate 25, figs. 1, 2, 4.

*Globoendothyra paula*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1975, no description, p. 13, fig. 10 "B" (=H).

?*Globoendothyra parva*; Malakhova, 1975, p. 27, Plate 16, figs. 1-5.

(not) *Globoendothyra parva*; Postojalko, 1975, p. 119, Plate 4, fig. 23, Plate 5, fig. 11, Plate 10, fig. 15, Plate 19, fig. 8.

*Globoendothyra parva*; Michno in Michno and Balakin, 1975, p. 40, Plate 7, figs. 8-9.

*Globoendothyra paula*; Mamet, 1976, no description, Plate 25, fig. 3, Plate 26, figs. 3, 4, Plate 29, fig. 2, Plate 33, figs. 2-4, Plate 34, figs. 2, 3, Plate 36, figs. 1-4, Plate 44, fig. 2, Plate 52, fig. 3, Plate 66, fig. 2, Plate 67, figs. 1-4, Plate 85, fig. 6, Plate 90, figs. 1, 2, Plate 91, figs. 3-4, Plate 92, figs. 1, 2.

*Globoendothyra parva*; Grozdilova and Lebedeva in Sultanaev et al., 1978, p. 121, Plate 5, fig. 2.

*Globoendothyra paula*; Bamber and Mamet, 1978, Plate 2, figs. 1, 2, Plate 4, fig. 4.

*Endothyra* (*Globoendothyra*) *paula*; Rich, 1980, p. 24, Plate 8, fig. 14, Plate 9, fig. 13.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, subglobular, laterally compressed, with poor umbilici. Proloculus small, followed by an erratically coiled, rapidly expanding spirotheca. Diameter of adult specimens of three and one half to four and one half whorls, 600 to 800 µm with an average of 700 to 720 µm. Width 500 to 650 µm. Form ratio about 1:0.7 to 0.8. Chambers subrounded, seven or eight in the last whorl, exceptionally



nine. Sutures marked. Septa endothyroid, curved, medium to long. Wall thickness in the last whorl 25 to 30  $\mu\text{m}$ . Secondary deposits as low continuous floor covers with spinose projection in the last chamber. Wall, a tectum with a well defined diaphanotheca. Aperture, a low basal slit.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* The most widespread, cosmopolitan *Globoendothyra* in middle and late Viséan time. Scarce in the Namurian (see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, for details). In the Monkman Pass area, appears for the first time in middle Viséan Zone 12 [Mount Head(?) Formation].

Family GLOBOENDOTHYRIDAE? Reitlinger, 1959

Genus *Skippella* Mamet, 1974

*Skippella fellersi* sp. nov.

Plate 9, figs. 4-11, Plate 10, figs. 2-3,  
Plate 11, fig. 8

Holotype: GSC 65810, Plate 10, fig. 2.

?*Eomillerella spiroides* (part) Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, 1969, p. 221-222, Plate 27, fig. 10 (only).

*Diagnosis.* Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed, with well defined umbilical depressions. Proloculus, about 50 to 60  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by two or three erratic coils. Last two or three coils regular, planispiral, involute, with a tendency to evolution in the last whorl. Diameter 770 to 1200  $\mu\text{m}$ , with an average of 1020  $\mu\text{m}$ . Form ratio 1: 0.20 to 0.3. Expansion of the spirotheca in two parts: erratic, tight, glomospiral part; planispiral part moderate, then rapid in the last whorl. Chambers irregularly quadratic, with septa at 60° to 70° from the spirotheca. Number of chambers in the last whorl eleven to twelve, exceptionally thirteen. Secondary deposits well developed as anteriorly curved pseudochomatal ridges or spines. Wall calcareous secreted, 20 to 30  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last chamber, with a poorly defined diaphanotheca. Pores present. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

*Remarks.* Differs from *Skippella arctata* (Conil and Lys, 1964) by abrupt coiling deviation, pronounced lateral compression and more strongly developed secondary deposits. *Skippella staffeliformis* (Chernysheva, 1948), *Skippella staffeliformis donica* (Brazhnikova and Rostovceva, 1967) (including the invalid "varieties" "evoluta" OBJ Brazhnikova and Rostovceva, 1967, "lata" OBJ Brazhnikova and Rostovceva, 1967, and "typica" OBJ Brazhnikova and Rostovceva, 1967), *Skippella juliusi* (Voizekhovskaia, 1961) and *Skippella transita magna* (Voizekhovskaia, 1961) are heavier, have a higher form ratio and rounder periphery. *Skippella flatile* (McKay and Green, 1963) displays a much more rapid expansion of the spirotheca. Finally *Skippella hamula* of Woodland (1958) has fewer chambers and exhibits a much more rapid expansion of the coil. In axial section, the new species shows some similarity to "*Parastaffella rara*" as illustrated by Lebedeva (1954), but is considerably bigger, has more irregular early coils, more highly developed secondary deposits, and many more chambers. The genus *Ninella*, published by Malakhova in 1975 (based on *E. staffeliformis* Chernysheva), appears to be partly equivalent to *Skippella* (Mamet, 1974). The new species *Ninella asiatica* Malakhova (1975) appears to be quite heterogeneous. Plate 23, figs. 1-6 shows examples of both *Skippella* and *Dainella*.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Very abundant in the Turner Valley Formation and the lower Mount Head(?) Formation (zones 10 and 11). Rare in Zone 12. Skipp (1969) illustrated a taxon from the lower Viséan (lower Meramec) Mooney Falls Member of the Redwall Limestone from Bridge Canyon, Arizona, which is conspecific(?) with the Canadian material or very similar to it.

*Type of the new species.* Plate 10, fig. 2.

Genus *Eblanaia* "Conil and Marchant"  
in Conil, 1977

*Eblanaia michoti michoti* (Conil and Lys, 1964)

Plate 10, fig. 4, Plate 11, fig. 9

*Plectogyra michoti* Conil and Lys, 1964, p. 194-195, Plate 31, fig. 621.

*Endothyra michoti spinata* (part) Michelsen, 1971, p. 59-60, Plate 11, fig. 3 (only).

*Spinotournayella* ? *michoti*; Malpica, 1973, p. 225-226, Plate 1, figs. 1-4.

*Spinotournayella* ? aff. *michoti*; Marchant, 1975 (part) p. 460, Plate 1, figs. 8-10 (not 6).

?*Spinotournayella* ? cf. *michoti*; Marchant, 1975, (part), Plate 2, fig. 15?

*Spinotournayella* ? *michoti*; Marchant, 1975, p. 458, 460, Plate 2, figs. 13, 14, 19, Plate 3, fig. 22.

cf. *Brunsiina* Marchant, 1975, Plate 2, fig. 7.

*Spinotournayella* ? *michoti*; Conil and Lees, 1975, no description, Plate 1, figs. 7-12, Plate 3, fig. 33.

*Eblanaia michoti*; Conil and Lys, 1977, p. 30-31, Plate 4, figs. 72-74, Plate 5, figs. 76-77, Plate 6, fig. 100.

*Eblanaia michoti*; Conil, 1977, p. 472, no text, Plate 1, figs. 4, 8, 9.

*Eblanaia michoti* subsp. 1, Conil, 1977, p. 472, no text, Plate 1, figs. 1-3.

*Eblanaia michoti* subsp. 2, Conil, 1977, p. 472, no text, Plate 1, fig. 10.

cf. *Eblanaia* sp. 1, Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 1, figs. 4-6.

*Eblanaia michoti*; Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 3, figs. 9?-10?, Plate 5, fig. 25?, Plate 6, figs. 1-5.

*Diagnosis.* Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Form ratio 1: 0.3. Umbilici depressed. Proloculus round, large, up to 80  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a slightly streptospiral spirotheca, and then by a rather regular evolute symmetrical coil. Diameter for four to five whorls, 700 to 1100  $\mu\text{m}$ , exceptionally up to 1250  $\mu\text{m}$ . Rate of expansion slow in the early coils, then progressively rapid. Periphery rounded. Eight to nine chambers in the last whorl for adult specimens. Initial septa (in the glomospiral part), blunt, resorbed, at low angle from the spirotheca and of tournayellid aspect. Septa

become progressively more pronounced, anteriorly curved, forming subglobular chambers in the last coil. Secondary deposits as low spines, connected by thin floor cover. Some septal thickening and corner filling. Last chamber has hook or a spine. Wall dark, a secreted tectum, commonly with a recrystallized diaphanotheca. Wall progressively thickens and reaches 30 to 35  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last volution. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Original description by Conil and Lys (1964) and further comments on the genus by the same authors mention an agglutinated wall. Published photographs of the species and our material show a thick, recrystallized diaphanotheca very similar to that observed in *Globoendothyra*. Axial sections of *Eblanaia* show the evolute coil, and thus are easy to differentiate from *Globoendothyra*. High equatorial or high oblique sections do not clearly show this character and the two genera are sometimes difficult to separate. The inclusion of the genus among the Chernyshinellinae by Conil et al., 1980 appears, therefore, quite doubtful.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Uppermost Tournaisian?–lower Viséan of Europe. In the Monkman Pass area, the species occurs mainly in the basal part of Zone 10 at the Shunda–Turner Valley contact. It is less abundant in the lower Mount Head(?) Formation (Zone 11).

*Eblanaia michoti spinata* (Michelsen, 1971)

Plate 10, figs. 5–7

*Endothyra michoti spinata* (part) Michelsen 1971, p. 59–60, Plate 11, figs. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, Plate 12, fig. 1.

*Eblanaia spinata* Conil and Lys, 1977, Plate 5, fig. 77 (reproduction of Michelsen's holotype).

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Form ratio 1: 0.3 to 0.4. Umbilici depressed. Proloculus spherical, prominent, 60 to 70  $\mu\text{m}$ , followed by a slightly streptospiral spirotheca, then by a rather regular, evolute, symmetrical coil. Diameter for five whorls, 800 to 1000  $\mu\text{m}$ , up to 1200  $\mu\text{m}$  for six whorls. Rate of expansion low in the glomospiral coil and then moderate and progressive. Periphery round. Eight to ten chambers in the last whorl for mature specimens. Initial septa tournayellid, blunt, resorbed(?), at low angle from the spirotheca. Progressive enlargement of the septa which form subglobular chambers in the last whorl. Secondary deposits as spine or hook in the last chamber, residual spines interconnected with floor cover, septal thickenings at the tip, and corner fillings. Wall, a tectum with recrystallized diaphanotheca. Wall thickness reaches 30 to 45  $\mu\text{m}$  in the last coil. Aperture, a low slit.

**Remarks.** The two subspecies *michoti* and *spinata* are nearly identical. According to Michelsen, his new subspecies differed from the typical *michoti* material by its greater diameter. This is not substantiated by our material. In addition, the material of Conil and Lees (1975) from Ireland shows great variation in the streptospiral coil, ranging from negligible to very prominent. As both subspecies are encountered at the same level, it is possible that they should be reunited; if more *michoti-spinata* associations are observed at the same level in other basins of the world, they should be considered as intraspecific variants.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported from the lower Viséan of Europe. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon has the same range and distribution as *E. michoti michoti*.

Family PSEUDOENDOTHYRIDAE Mamet in Mamet, Mikhailov and Mortelmans, 1970

Genus *Eoparastaffella* Vdovenko, 1954

*Eoparastaffella simplex* Vdovenko, 1954

Plate 7, fig. 13

*Eoparastaffella simplex* Vdovenko, 1954, p. 64–66, Plate 1, figs. 1–2.

*Eoparastaffella pseudochomata* Vdovenko, 1954, p. 66–67, Plate 1, figs. 5–6.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1964, p. 26, Plate 2, figs. 1–10.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma pseudochomata OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1964, p. 27–28, Plate 1, figs. 4–6, Plate 2, fig. 11.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1969, p. 35–40, Plate 1, figs. 7, 27.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Popova, 1970, p. 134, Plate 37, figs. 1–7.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma lata OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1971, p. 11, Plate 2, figs. 1–3.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma minima OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1971, p. 12, Plate 2, figs. 16–17.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1972, no text, Plate 4, figs. 6–9.

*Eoparastaffella iniqua* Postojalko, 1972, p. 5–6, Plate 4, figs. 10–12.

*Eoparastaffella lenticulare* Postojalko, 1972, p. 6–7, Plate 4, figs. 15–17.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 33, figs. 1–3.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Malakhova, 1973, p. 166, Plate 3, fig. 3?, Plate 8, figs. 1?, 2.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Bozorgnia, 1973, p. 146–147, Plate 8, figs. 6, 7, 13.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 7, figs. 6–9, Plate 13, figs. 13–15, Plate 23, figs. 4, 7–12, Plate 24, figs. 3–4.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma pseudochomata OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 13, figs. 16–17, Plate 23, fig. 14.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma lata OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 24, figs. 1–2.

*Eoparastaffella iniqua* Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 7, fig. 17, Plate 24, fig. 8.

*Eoparastaffella lenticulare* Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 7, figs. 29-30.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Conil and Lees, 1975, (part), p. 466, Plate 1, fig. 2 (only).

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma typica OBJ, infrasubspecific, Simonova, 1975, p. 22-25, Plate 12, figs. 22-25.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Malakhova, 1975, p. 32, Plate 23, figs. 7-9, Plate 24, figs. 1-4.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Marchant, 1975, no description, p. 458, Plate 4, figs. 32-33.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Grozdilova et al. in Stepanov et al., 1975, p. 40, Plate 6, fig. 7.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Conil in Conil et al., 1977, no description, Plate 5, fig. 68.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Conil and Naum, 1977, no description, Plate 8, fig. 103.

*Eoparastaffella simplex*; Conil et al., 1980, no description, Plate 6, figs. 21?, 22, not Plate 9, fig. 8.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, involute, symmetrical, unkeeled, with poorly expressed symmetrical umbilici. Form ratio 1: 0.5 to 0.6. Proloculus, 25 to 35  $\mu$ m (sometimes as much as 45  $\mu$ m); followed by a tight erratic first coil, then by two or three rapidly expanding planispiral coils. Diameter, 400 to 620  $\mu$ m with an average of 500  $\mu$ m for three and one half to four whorls. Chambers numerous, up to thirteen or fourteen in the last whorl, subquadratic, with ample morphological variation. Septa long, quite straight, at 70° to 80° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as anteriorly curved, massive pseudochomata. Wall, a differentiated tectum, with a thin diaphanotheca, 15 to 20  $\mu$ m. Aperture, a low slit at base of apertural face.

**Remarks.** As the pseudochomatal ridges are discontinuous and sharply curved, the species appears, in a series of random sections, to have no secondary deposits at all, or quite the opposite, to have ridges with a tunnel. These extremes are confusing. *Eoparastaffella* is a pseudoendothyrid, not a true fusuline. In addition, the presence of a diaphanotheca indicates that the inclusion of the taxon in the Ozawainellidae by Conil et al., 1980 is unsupported.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported from the lower and middle Viséan of Eurasia and North America. Abundant in zones 10, 11, and 12. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is scarce in zones 11 and 12 in the Mount Head(?) Formation.

#### *Eoparastaffella ovalis* Vdovenko 1954

Plate 8, figs. 1-9

*Eoparastaffella ovalis*; Vdovenko, 1954, p. 66, Plate 1, figs. 3-4 (immature form).

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific; Vdovenko, 1964, p. 27, Plate 1, figs. 1-3, 7-9.

(not?) *Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific; Vdovenko, 1969, p. 35-40, Plate 1, fig. 28.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma grandis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1971, p. 11, Plate 2, figs. 4-5.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Vdovenko, 1971, p. 11, Plate 2, figs. 9-13.

(?) *Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1972, no text, Plate 4, figs. 1-3.

*Eoparastaffella lenevkensis* Postojalko, 1972, no text, Plate 4, figs. 18-20.

*Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 33, figs. 4-7.

(?) *Eoparastaffella (Eoparastaffella) simplex* forma evoluta OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, no description, Plate 33, figs. 8-10.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis Bozorgnia 1973, p. 147, Plate 8, fig. 8 (only).

*Eoparastaffella lenevkensis* Postojalko 1975, no description, Plate 7, figs. 19-21.

(not?) *Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1975, no description, Plate 7, figs. 1-3, Plate 13, figs. 7-8.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma evoluta OBJ, infrasubspecific, Postojalko, 1975, no text, Plate 23, fig. 13.

*Eoparastaffella restricta laciniosa* Postojalko, 1975, p. 124, Plate 24, figs. 6, 7.

*Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Simonova, 1975, no text, p. 190-191, Plate 8, fig. 13.

(not) *Eoparastaffella simplex* forma ovalis OBJ, infrasubspecific, Pelhate and Poncet, 1975, p. 70, no text, Plate 1, figs. 8-9.

*Eoparastaffella* of the group *E. ovalis*; Mamet, 1976, no text, Plate 71, figs. 1-3.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, involute, symmetrical, unkeeled, with symmetrical umbilici? Form ratio 1: 0.4-0.5. Proloculus, 30 to 40  $\mu$ m (exceptionally as much as 50  $\mu$ m) followed by two tight coils, then a loose, planispiral, involute spirotheca. Diameter, 400 to 550  $\mu$ m for individuals of three to three and one half whorls and 500 to 760  $\mu$ m for individuals of three and one half to four and one half whorls. Chambers numerous, subquadratic, up to thirteen or fourteen in the last whorl. Septa long, nearly straight, at 70° to 80° from the spirotheca. Secondary deposits as massive pseudochomata. Wall, a differentiated tectum, with a thin diaphanotheca, 15 to 20  $\mu$ m. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** American forms consistently appear larger than their Russian counterparts. However, Postojalko's work (1975) clearly shows that the range of *ovalis*, originally estimated by Vdovenko (diameter 300-500  $\mu$ m for three to three and one half whorls), must be extended to include forms of four to four and one half whorls which range up to 760  $\mu$ m. These artificial "forms" and "varieties" are found at the same stratigraphic level and have little paleontological credibility and no taxonomic validity.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Reported in Eurasia from the lower and middle Viséan. Same distribution in Canada. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is abundant in zones 11 and 12 in the Mount Head(?) Formation.

Family ENDOTHYRANOPSIDAE Reitlinger, 1959

Genus *Eoendothyranopsis* Reitlinger  
and Rostovceva, 1966

*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides* (Zeller, 1957)

Plate 8, figs. 10, 11

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977, p. 76 and add:

(not) *Eoendothyranopsis* cf. *E. spiroides*; Brenckle, 1973, p. 50, Plate 6, fig. 6.

*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 23, figs. 1-4, Plate 43, figs. 9, 11, Plate 61, figs. 2, 3, Plate 62, figs. 1-4, Plate 64, figs. 1-4.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, laterally compressed. Umbilici marked. Form ratio 1: 0.5. Proloculus small, round, 30 to 40  $\mu$ m, followed by a planispiral involute spirotheca. Diameter 350 to 700  $\mu$ m. In the Monkman Pass region, 540  $\mu$ m is the average. Number of volutions, four to five, usually four and one half. Periphery subrounded. Slow expansion of the coil. Eleven to thirteen chambers in the last coil, exceptionally as many as fourteen. Septa of moderate length, 70° to 80° from the spirotheca. Wall, a tectum with a poorly defined diaphanotheca, 15 to 20  $\mu$ m in the last chamber. Basal deposit a curved projection in the last chamber with traces of residual spines in the ultimate whorl. Aperture, a low slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** Conil and Lees (1975) have illustrated (Plate 2, fig. 15) a form assigned to the "Tournayellidae" from the lower Viséan of Ireland, that is probably a recrystallized *Eoendothyranopsis* related to the *spiroides* group.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Fairly abundant in the Salem Limestone and its stratigraphic counterparts in the North America Cordillera (zones 10 to 12). In the Monkman Pass area, the species is questionably present in Zone 10 (Turner Valley Formation) and abundant in zones 11 and 12 [Mount Head(?) Formation].

*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis* (Skipp in McKee  
and Gutschick, 1969)

Plate 8, figs. 2, 13, Plate 9, figs. 1-3  
Plate 10, fig. 1

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet, 1977 and add:

*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1972, p. C133, fig. 4B.

*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 63, figs. 1-3, Plate 64, figs. 1-3, Plate 65, figs. 1-4 and Plate 72, fig. 6.

**Diagnosis.** Test free, discoidal, compressed laterally, with well marked umbilici. Form ratio approximately 1: 0.4-0.5. Proloculus spherical, 20 to 45  $\mu$ m, followed by a planispiral, completely involute spirotheca. Diameter 700 to 1000  $\mu$ m for four to five volutions. Adults of six volutions can achieve diameter of 1300  $\mu$ m. Rate of uncoiling moderate, with slight expansion of the last spire. Chambers, usually twelve to thirteen in the last volution. In forms of six whorls, thirteen to fourteen (rarely fifteen). Septa of moderate length, anteriorly directed, 70° to 80° from the spirotheca. Wall, a tectum with poorly preserved diaphanotheca, 16 to 28  $\mu$ m in the last whorl. Secondary deposits, one strong single spine in the last chamber. Some resorbed residual spines in the last whorl. Aperture, a low simple slit at the base of the apertural face.

**Remarks.** The sample figured on Plate 8, fig. 13 comes from Zone 12, has a more rapid expansion of the spire than a typical *hinduensis*, and therefore is gradational with the group *rara*, which first occurs at the Zone 12/13 boundary.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Apparently endemic to North America. Quite abundant in the upper part of the Salem and its time equivalents in the North American Cordillera. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is observed for the first time in Zone 11 and it becomes quite abundant in Zone 12, with "giant" representatives.

Phylum CHLOROPHYCOPHYTA

Family CODIACEAE? (Trevisan) Zanardini, 1843 or  
DASYCLADACEAE? Kützing, 1843

Genus *Orthriosiphon* Johnson and Konishi, 1956

*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis* Johnson and  
Konishi, 1956

Plate 12, figs. 1-2

*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis* Johnson and Konishi, 1956, p. 99, Plate 2, figs. 1-3, Plate 5, figs. 1-7.

*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis*; Petryk and Mamet, 1972, p. 775, Plate 2, figs. 1-7, Plate 3, figs. 1-3.

*Orthriosiphon* aff. *saskatchewanensis*; Mamet and Rudloff, 1972, p. 85, Plate 4, fig. 11.

*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 16, figs. 1, 2, Plate 17, figs. 1, 2, Plate 21, fig. 1, Plate 24, fig. 3.

**Diagnosis.** Thallus club-shaped, large, with thick medulla and a thick, poorly calcified outer cortex. Dichotomous tubes (20–40 µm in diameter) diverge slowly two or three times near the medulla. Tubes terminate as small funnels (60–80 µm) at the outer periphery. Conceptacles subspherical, prominent, irregularly arranged.

**Remarks.** Johnson and Konishi (1956) originally reported that the tubes ended as small funnels. However, this very characteristic shape was not clearly visible in their illustrations. It is also not apparent in figures subsequently published by Petryk and Mamet (1972) and Mamet and Rudloff (1972). *Orthriosiphon* is poorly calcified, the tubes preserved only as a result of micritization, and the outer periphery of the cortex often abraded. Our Plate 13, fig. 2 clearly shows the termination of the tubes as funnels.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Total range upper Tournaisian to upper(?) Viséan, North American Cordillera. In the Monkman Pass area, first occurrence in the upper part of the Shunda Formation (Zone 9), widespread in zones 10, 11, and 12 in the Turner Valley and Mount Head(?) formations.

Family CODIACEAE (Trevisan) Zanardini, 1843

Genus *Ortonella* Garwood, 1914

*Ortonella tyrrelensis* Mamet and Rudloff, 1972

Plate 12, fig. 3

*Ortonella tyrrelensis* Mamet and Rudloff, 1972, p. 81, Plate 1, figs. 7–8.

**Diagnosis.** Hemispherical nodules, reaching 2 to 4 µm, composed of loosely packed, thick, cylindrical tubes (diameter 40–60 µm). Tubes are slightly wavy and micritization heavy. Angle of ramification variable – 20° to 40°.

**Remarks.** This species differs from typical *Ortonella* by having slightly wavy tubes, somewhat reminiscent of *Mitcheldeania*.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** The type of the species is from the upper Tournaisian Shunda Formation of Alberta. In the Monkman Pass area, the taxon is quite abundant in the Shunda Formation and in the Unnamed unit (late Tournaisian based on foraminiferal evidence).

*Ortonella coloradoensis* Johnson, 1945

Plate 12, figs. 4–5

*Ortonella coloradoensis* Johnson, 1945, p. 840, Plate 2, fig. 2.

*Ortonella coloradoensis*; Johnson and Konishi, 1956, p. 95, Plate 4, figs. 1–2.

*Ortonella coloradoensis*; Petryk and Mamet, 1972, p. 773–774, Plate 1, figs. 8–10.

**Diagnosis.** Radiating codiacean, forming prominent nodular masses, reaching 3 to 5 µm in diameter. Tubes regular, closely packed, with an internal diameter of 20 to 30 µm. Walls dark, heavily micritized, about 8 to 12 µm. Dichotomy variable. Some very regular, at rather low angle. Some appear much more irregular.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Lower Carboniferous, North America. In the Monkman area, it is apparently upper Tournaisian. Quite abundant in the lagoonal facies of the Shunda Formation and present in the Unnamed unit.

Genus *Pseudohedstroemia* Mamet and Roux, 1978

*Pseudohedstroemia polyfurcata* Mamet and Roux, 1978

Plate 12, fig. 10

*Pseudohedstroemia polyfurcata* Mamet and Roux, 1978, p. 71, Plate 2, figs. 1–5, Plate 7, fig. 16.

**Diagnosis.** A heavily encrusting nodular codiacean, similar to *Hedstroemia*, but composed of two groups of bifurcating tubes. The first group is composed of thick, irregularly dichotomous tubes, reaching up to 100 to 120 µm in diameter. It contains a second group of thinner tubes ranging from 20 to 40 µm. Angle of dichotomy variable, for both categories of tubes.

**Remark.** The tubes are often dissolved, and the nodules are usually encountered as a mass of irregular, radiating geodes.

**Stratigraphic range and distribution.** Common in the lagoonal facies of the Shunda Formation (foraminifers indicate zones 8 and 9). Some nodules in the Unnamed unit (mainly in Zone 9). Original material comes from the middle Viséan of Tennessee.

Family DASCLADACEAE Kützing, 1843

Genus *Kamaena* Antropov, 1967

*Kamaena itkillikensis* Mamet and Rudloff, 1972

Plate 12, figs. 7–8

"*Nodosinella*" Aizenberg and Brazhnikova, 1966, Plate 22, figs. 10, 11?

*Kamaena itkillikensis* Mamet and Rudloff, 1972, p. 87, Plate 5, figs. 22–23.

*Kamaena itkillikensis*; Mamet and Roux, 1974, p. 141, Plate 1, figs. 1–6.

**Diagnosis.** Thallus cylindrical, regular, tiny. Cortex reaches 60 to 125 µm in diameter. Medulla divided by regular, thin



partitions. Cortex thin, ranging from 4 to 15  $\mu\text{m}$  in thickness (usually 8–10  $\mu\text{m}$ ). Pores extremely small. Medular cavity rectangular, the height half of the width. Conceptacles(?) spherical.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Lower Carboniferous. Cosmopolitan, at least in the Northern Hemisphere. In the Monkman Pass area, widespread in the Shunda Formation and in the Unnamed unit.

Genus *Palaeoberesella* Mamet and Roux, 1974

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni* (von Möller, 1879)

Plate 12, fig. 9

*Nodosinella lahuseni* von Möller, 1879, p. 75, Plate 5, figs. 6–7.

(not) *Nodosinella lahuseni*; Liebus, 1932, p. 162, Plate 9, fig. 27.

?*Nodosinella lahuseni*; Mikhailov, 1935, p. 34.

*Nodosinella lahuseni*; Rauzer-Chernousova, 1948a, figs. 4–9.

*Nodosinella lahuseni*; Rauzer-Chernousova, 1948b, figs. 1, 3.

cf. *Trinodella* sp. Pelhate, 1969, p. 69, Plate 6, fig. 77.

*Dvinella* sp. Perret, 1971, p. 1941, Plate 1, fig. 1.

*Kamaena* aff. *lahuseni*; Mamet and Rudloff, 1972, p. 87, Plate 5, figs. 13–14.

*Anthracoporellopsis* sp. Ivanova, 1973, Plate 10, fig. 2.

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*; Mamet and Roux, 1974, p. 144–148, Plate 2, figs. 20–27, Plate 3, figs. 1–29, Plate 4, figs. 1–17.

*Nodosinella?* *scalaris* Malakhova, 1975, p. 85–86, Plate 9, figs. 5–11.

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 6, fig. 2, Plate 56, fig. 3, Plate 59, fig. 3.

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*; Jansa, Mamet and Roux, 1978, p. 1434, Plate 1, figs. 15, 18.

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*; Radionova, 1979, Plate 1, figs. 8–10.

*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*; Mamet and Martinez, 1980, no description, Plate 2, fig. 1.

*Diagnosis.* Thallus cylindrical, long, sinuous to regular, rarely dichotomous. Cortex, heavily calcified: diameter, 120 to 230  $\mu\text{m}$ , usually approximately 180 to 200  $\mu\text{m}$ . Medulla irregularly divided by partitions. Cells elliptical, truncated, subspherical in the central part to rectangular near the cortex. Cortex thickness 30 to 35  $\mu\text{m}$ . Pores straight, fine, perpendicular to the cortex. Conceptacles spherical.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Cosmopolitan. One of the most important limestone builders; forms bafflestone (see Mamet and Roux, 1978). All illustrated forms are from the

Lower Carboniferous. The lowest occurrence is probably Devonian. In the Monkman Pass area, observed mainly in the upper part of the Pekisko Formation and in the Shunda Formation.

Genus *Pekiskopora* Mamet, 1974

*Pekiskopora* sp.

Plate 12, fig. 11

*Pekiskopora* sp. Mamet, 1974a, p. 42–43, Plate 3, figs. 1–4.

*Diagnosis.* Test composed of a small number of verticillae. Height of each verticil, 400 to 550  $\mu\text{m}$ . Width, 250 to 300  $\mu\text{m}$ . Medulla, up to 200 to 250  $\mu\text{m}$ . Pores as projections from an initial short vestibule, forming a crown at the top of the verticil.

*Remarks.* This unnamed taxon, a diminutive *Pekiskopora macqueeni*, is about half the size of the type of *Pekiskopora*.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Present in the North American Cordillera, from the top of Zone 7 through Zone 8. Original material from the middle Tournaisian Pekisko Formation of the Belcourt Creek section.

Phylum RHODOPHYCOPHYTA

Family SOLENOPORACEAE Pia, 1927

Genus *Parachaetetes* Deninger, 1906,  
emend. Mamet and Roux, 1977

*Paracheatetes garwoodi* (Hinde in Garwood, 1912)

Plate 12, fig. 6

*Solenopora garwoodi* Hinde in Garwood, 1912, p. 459, Plate 47, fig. 1.

*Solenopora garwoodi*; Hinde, 1913, p. 290–292, Plate 10, figs. 1–7.

*Solenopora garwoodi*; Garwood, 1916, Plate 18, figs. 1–2.

*Solenopora* sp. Reynolds 1921, Plate 10, fig. 2.

*Pseudochaetetes garwoodi*; Pia, 1937, p. 797–798, Plate 8, figs. 3–4.

*Parachaetetes garwoodi*; Mamet and Rudloff, 1972, p. 92, Plate 10, fig. 5.

*Parachaetetes garwoodi*; Mamet and Roux, 1977, p. 236, Plate 6, figs. 12–15, Plate 7.

*Diagnosis.* Solenoporid characterized by scarce septiform processes. Horizontal partitions continuous, regular, but with very uneven spacing. Height of cells varies from 15 to 50  $\mu\text{m}$  (rarely 70  $\mu\text{m}$ ). Width of cells, 20 to 50  $\mu\text{m}$ .



*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Tournaisian-Viséan. North America. Tethys. In the Monkman Pass area, as nodules in the Shunda Formation and rare in the Unnamed unit.

Algal spore cases ("calcisphaeres")

Genus *Calcisphaera* Williamson, 1881

*Calcisphaera laevis* Williamson, 1881

Plate 12, fig. 12

For synonymy, see Armstrong and Mamet (1977), and add;

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Mamet and Armstrong, 1972, fig. 5D.

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Browne and Pohl, 1973, p. 191, Plate 22, figs. 4?, 5-7.

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Mamet, 1973, p. 110, Plate 3, figs. 4, 9, 10.

*Pachysphaerina pachysphaerica* Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1973, Plate 1, fig. 24.

*Pachysphaerina* cf. *pachysphaeroides* Monostori, 1974, p. 218-219, Plate 1, figs. 1-3.

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Armstrong and Mamet, 1975, figs. 11E, F.

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Mamet, 1976, Plate 12, fig. 4, Plate 14, fig. 11, Plate 23, figs. 1-4, Plate 29, figs. 1, 2, Plate 39, fig. 3, Plate 41, fig. 1, Plate 47, fig. 2, Plate 55, fig. 4, Plate 57, figs. 3, 4, Plate 69, figs. 1, 2, Plate 70, fig. 4, Plate 84, fig. 2, Plate 91, figs. 1, 2.

*Calcisphaera laevis*; Bamber and Mamet, 1978, Plate 3, fig. 1, Plate 4, fig. 4.

*Diagnosis.* Microcrystalline, hollow, calcite spherule. Outside diameter ranges from 110 to 180 µm. Inner cavity spherical. Wall calcareous, one-layered, microcrystalline; 15 to 30 µm. Pores(?) scarcely noticeable; maximum diameter section approximately 40 µm.

*Remarks.* Since its conception, *Calcisphaera* has been a controversial taxon. See Armstrong and Mamet (1977) for the historical development of the concept and detailed taxonomy. Further chaos was introduced in 1977 by Vachard, who definitely maintained (p. 163) that "*Calcisphaera laevis* Williamson 1880 has a totally useless original description and illustration, and it certainly seems unfounded to define a neotype or topotypes for that species". Ignoring Andrews formal emendation (1955), he further suggested that the only well described form of *Calcisphaera* is *Calcisphaera cancellata*, and formally proposed that species as the type of *Calcisphaera*. The original description and illustration of Williamson (1881; not 1880) is by no means "totally useless". It can be verified as correct at Rhydymwyn, the original locality where calcisphaeres abound in "in a very fine grained limestone of light brown colour" (Williamson, 1881, p. 520).

Slides P 1000-1001, in the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, contain well preserved calcisphaeres of Rhydymwyn (*C. laevis*, *C. sol*, *C. hexagonata*, *C. fimbriata* and *C. cancellata*). In fact, calcisphaeres are so abundant in the slides that no one can guess which particular specimen, among the hundreds of

*Calcisphaera laevis* present, would represent Judd's or Williamson's original ideas. Finally, *C. cancellatus* is the type of *Palaeocancellus* Derville (1952), which is a valid genus, and Vachard's proposal is here formally rejected as a threat to the taxonomic stability of two valid genera.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Ubiquitous. Cosmopolitan in the Devonian and the Carboniferous. In the Monkman Pass area, extremely abundant in the Shunda Formation, very abundant in the basal Turner Valley Formation and present in the Pekisko Formation and in the Unnamed unit. Probably *in situ* in the restricted lagoonal facies, transported into the open marine facies.

Incertae sedis

Genus *Eovolutina* Antropov, 1950

*Eovolutina tujmasensis* Lipina, 1955

Plate 12, fig. 13

*Eovolutina elementa* (part) Antropov, 1950, p. 29, Plate 3, figs. 7-8, (not 8, the holotype).

*Eovolutina tujmasensis* Lipina, 1955, p. 23, Plate 2, figs. 6-7?

*Eovolutina elementa*; Lipina, 1955, p. 26, Plate 2, fig. 5.

(not) *Eovolutina elementa*; Konoplina, 1959, p. 28, Plate 4, fig. 3.

*Eovolutina elementa*; Lebedeva *in* Kalfina, 1962, p. 101, Plate C, figs. 5-6.

*Eovolutina elementa*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 92, Plate 1, fig. 29.

*Eovolutina tujmasensis*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1962, p. 93, Plate 1, fig. 30.

(not) *Eovolutina elementa*; Chuvashov, 1965, p. 32, Plate 4, fig. 8.

*Eovolutina elementa*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1966, p. 77, Plate 1, fig. 8.

*Eovolutina elementa*; Aizenberg and Brazhnikova, 1966, p. 9, Plate 1, figs. 15, 16.

(not) *Eovolutina elementa*; Pojarkov, 1969, Plate 4, fig. 12.

(not) *Eovolutina tujmasensis*; Bogush and Yuferev, 1970, p. 97, Plate 1, fig. 4.

*Eovolutina elementa* forma *delicata* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 24, Plate 1, figs. 17, 18.

(not) *Eovolutina elementa* forma *typica* OBJ, infrasubspecific, Brazhnikova and Vdovenko, 1971, p. 24, Plate 1, fig. 12.

*Eovolutina tujmasensis*; Malakhova, 1976, p. 10-11, Plate 2, fig. 30.

*Eovolutina tujmasensis*; Mamet, 1976, no text, Plate 14, fig. 6.

*Diagnosis.* "Test" composed of two (or three) encased micritic spherules. Diameter variable, depending on the section; maximum diameter 180  $\mu$ m. Spherules connected by a "pore" or "opening"(?). Wall micritic, dark, dense, undifferentiated, 3 to 10  $\mu$ m.

*Stratigraphic range and distribution.* Reported from the Upper Devonian to the Lower Carboniferous. Scarce in the Monkman area. Scattered through the Shunda Formation and the Unnamed unit.

## REFERENCES

- Aizenberg, D.E. and Brazhnikova, E.V.  
1964: On the  $C_1$  a Zone of the Donetz Basin; in The fauna of the lowest part of the Tournaisian in the Donetz Basin (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR, Institut Geolozicheskikh Nauk*, p. 3-42, 116-124.
- Aizenberg, D.E., Brazhnikova, N.E., and Potievskaya, P.D.  
1968: Biostratigraphic subdivision of the Carboniferous deposits of the southern flank of the Voronezh Massif (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk Ukrainiskoi SSR, Institut Geolozicheskikh Nauk, "Naukova Dumka"*, 151 p.
- Aizenberg, D.E., Brazhnikova, N.E., Vassiliuk, N.P., Vdovenko, M.V., Gorak, S.V., Dunaeva, N.W., Zernetskaya, N.V., Poletaev, V.I., Potievskaya, P.D., Rotai, A.P., and Sergeeva, M.T.  
1979: The Carboniferous sequence of the Donetz Basin: a standard section for the Carboniferous System; in *The Carboniferous of the USSR*, R.H. Wagner, A.C. Higgins, and S.V. Meyen (eds.); *Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication*, no. 4, p. 197-224.
- Alexandrowicz, S.W. and Mamet, B.L.  
1973: Microfaciès du Carbonifère Inférieur du Dôme de Debnik (Pologne méridionale); *Revista Española de Micropaleontología*, v. 5, p. 447-466.
- Anonymous-Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Koordinatsionnoy Komissii po micropaleontologii.  
1963: Results of the second colloquium on systematics of the endothyroid foraminifers organized by the Commission of micropaleontological coordination (in Russian); *Akademiya Nauk SSSR Geologicheskii Institut, Voprosy Mikropaleontologii*, v. 7, p. 223-227.
- Antropov, I.A.  
1950: New species of Foraminifera in the Upper Devonian of certain areas in the eastern part of the Russian Platform (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Kazanskii Filial, Seriya Geologicheskikh Nauk*, no. 1, p. 21-23.
- Armstrong, A.K.  
1967: Biostratigraphy and carbonate facies of the Mississippian Arroyo Penasco Formation, north-central New Mexico; *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Memoir* 20, 80 p.
- Armstrong, A.K. and Mamet, B.L.  
1975: Carboniferous biostratigraphy, northeastern Brooks Range, Arctic Alaska; *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 884, 29 p.  
1976: Biostratigraphy and regional relations of the Mississippian Leadville Limestone in the San Juan Mountains, southwestern Colorado; *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 985, 25 p.  
1977: Carboniferous microfacies, microfossils, and corals, Lisburne Group, Arctic Alaska; *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 849, 144 p.
- Bamber, E.W. and Macqueen, R.W.  
1971: Lower Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy, Monkman Pass area, northeastern British Columbia; *Geological Survey of Canada, Paper* 71-1A, p. 193-196.  
1979: Upper Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy of the Monkman Pass and southern Pine Pass areas, northeastern British Columbia; *Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin* 301, 27 p.
- Bamber, E.W., Macqueen, R.W., and Richards, B.C.  
1980: Facies relationships at the Mississippian carbonate platform margin, Western Canada; *Geological Survey of Canada, Open File* 674, 47 p.
- Bamber, E.W. and Mamet, B.L.  
1978: Carboniferous biostratigraphy and correlations, northeastern British Columbia and southwestern District of Mackenzie; *Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin* 266, 65 p.
- Birina, L.M.  
1948: New species of calcareous algae and foraminifers from the transitional Devonian-Carboniferous beds of the Moscow Basin (in Russian); *Sovietskaya Geologia, Sbornik* 28, p. 154-159.
- Bogush, O.I. and Yuferev, O.V.  
1962: Foraminifers and stratigraphy of the Carboniferous deposits in Kara-Tau and Talasskiy Ala-Tau (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdeleniye Institut Geologii i Geofiziki*, 234 p.  
1966: Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera of the Verkhoyansk Range (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdeleniye Institut Geologii i Geofiziki*, 208 p.  
1970: Foraminiferida; in *The Carboniferous of the Omolon and southwestern Kolima Massif* (in Russian); *Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdeleniye Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Byulleten* 60, p. 68-74 and 97-105.  
1976: Protozoa; in *Carboniferous deposits of the Pribalkash biogeographical zone* (in Russian), V.N. Dubatolov (ed.); *Akademiia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdeleniye, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, "Nauka"*, *Trudy* 285, p. 52-58.

- Bozorgnia, F.  
1973: Paleozoic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of central and eastern Alborz Mountains, Iran; National Iranian Oil Company, Geological Laboratories Publication 4, Tehran, 185 p.
- Brazhnikova, N.E.  
1962: *Quasiendothyra* and closely related forms in the Lower Carboniferous of the Donetz Basin and other areas of Ukraine (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Ukrainiskoi, SSR, Seriiia Stratigrafii Paleontologii, no. 44, p. 3-48.
- Brazhnikova, N.E. and Rostovceva, L.P.  
1967: On the study of Early Viséan Endothyranopsinae of the Donetz Basin and other areas (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Ukrainiskoi SSR, Institut Geologicheskikh Nauk, p. 10-18.
- Brazhnikova, N.E. and Vdovenko, M.V.  
1971: Foraminifera; in Atlas of the Tournaisian fauna in the Donetz Basin (in Russian), D.E. Aizenberg (ed.); Naukova Dumka, Kiev, p. 21-64, and 124-212.  
1973: Lower Viséan foraminifers of Ukraine (in Russian); Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 296 p.
- Brazhnikova, N.E., Vakartchuck, G.I., Vdovenko, M.V., Viniitchenko, L.V., Karpova, M.A., Kolomiietz, L.I., Potievskaja, P.D., Rostovceva, L.P. and Chevtchenko, G.D.  
1967: Marker microfaunistic horizons of the Carboniferous and the Permian in the Dniepr-Donetz Basin (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Ukrainiskoi SSR, Institut Geologicheskikh Nauk Trudy, 224 p.
- Brenckle, P.L.  
1970: Smaller Mississippian and Lower Pennsylvanian calcareous foraminifers from Nevada; Unpublished Ph. D. thesis, University of Colorado.  
1973: Smaller Mississippian and Lower Pennsylvanian foraminifers from Nevada; Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication no. II, 82 p.  
1977: Foraminifers and other calcareous microfossils from the late Chesterian (Mississippian) strata of northern Arkansas; in Upper Chesterian-Morrowan stratigraphy and the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in northeastern Oklahoma and northwestern Arkansas, P.K. Sutherland and W.L. Manger (eds.); Oklahoma Geological Society Guidebook 18, p. 73-87.
- Browne, R.G. and Pohl, E.R.  
1973: Stratigraphy and genera of calcareous foraminifera of the Fraileys facies (Mississippian) of Central Kentucky; Bulletin of American Paleontology, v. 64, no. 280, p. 173-243.
- Chernysheva, N.E.  
1940: On the stratigraphy of the Lower Carboniferous Foraminifera in the Makarov district of the South Urals (in Russian, with English summary); Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytateley Prirody, Byulleten, Otdel Geologicheskii, v. 48, Seriiia Geologii 18, no. 5-6, p. 113-135.
- Chernysheva, N.E. (cont.)  
1948: Some new species of Foraminifera from the Viséan of the Makarov district (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Geologicheskikh Institut Trudy 62, no. 19, p. 246-250.
- Chuvashov, B.I.  
1965: Foraminifera and algae from the Upper Devonian sediments in the western slope of the central and southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Ural Filial, Institut Geologicheskikh Trudy 74, p. 3-153.
- Conil, R.  
1964: Interprétation micropaléontologique de quelques sondages de Campine; Société Géologique de Belgique Bulletin, v. 72, no. 2, p. 123-135.  
1977: Contribution à l'étude des Foraminifères du Dinantien de l'Irlande; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 99, p. 467-479 (marked 1976).
- Conil, R. in collaboration with Austin R.L., Lys, M., and Rhodes, F.H.T.  
1969: La limite des étages tournaisien et viséen au stratotype de l'assise de Dinant; Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie, et d'Hydrologie, p. 39-69, (marked 1968).
- Conil R., Groessens, E., and Lys, M.  
1977: Etude micropaléontologique de la tranchée d'Yves-Gomezée (Tn 3c-VI-V2, Belgique); Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie, et d'Hydrologie, v. 82, no. 1, p. 201-239 (marked 1973).
- Conil, R. in Kimpe, W.F.M., Bless, M.J.M., Bouckaert, J., Conil, R., Groessens, E., Meessen, J.P.M. Tn., Poty, E., Streel, M., Thorez, J., and Vanguetstaine, M.  
1978: Paleozoic deposits east of the Brabant Massif of Belgium and the Netherlands; Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst, v. 30-2, p. 37-103.
- Conil, R. and Lees, A.  
1975: Les transgressions viséennes dans l'Ouest de l'Irlande; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 97, p. 463-484.
- Conil, R., Longerstaey, P.J., and Ramsbottom, W.H.C.  
1980: Matériaux pour l'étude micropaléontologique du Dinantien de Grande-Bretagne; Mémoires de l'Institut Géologique de l'Université de Louvain, tome 30, 187 p. 30 pls. (pour 1979).
- Conil, R. and Lys, M.  
1964: Matériaux pour l'étude micropaléontologique du Dinantien de la Belgique et de la France (Avesnois). Première partie: Algues et Foraminifères and deuxième partie, Foraminifères (suite); Mémoires de l'Institut Géologique de l'Université de Louvain, v. 23, 335 p.  
1967: Aperçu sur les associations de Foraminifères endothyroides du Dinantien de la Belgique; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 90, no. 4, p. 395-412.  
1968: Utilisation stratigraphique des Foraminifères du Dinantien; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 91, no. 4, p. 491-557.

- Conil, R. and Lys, M. (cont.)  
1977: Les transgressions dinantiennes et leur influence sur la dispersion et l'évolution des Foraminifères; Mémoires de l'Institut Géologique de l'Université de Louvain, v. 29, p. 9-55.
- Conil, R. and Naum, C.  
1977: Les foraminifères du Viséen Moyen (V2a) aux environs de Dinant; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 99, p. 109-142.
- Dain, L.G.  
1953: Tournayellidae; in Fossil Foraminifera of the USSR., Tournayellidae and Archæodiscidae (in Russian), L.G. Dain, and L.P. Grozdilova; Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), Trudy 74, p. 1-66.
- Dil, N.  
1977: Assemblages caractéristiques des Foraminifères du Dévonien Supérieur et du Dinantien de Turquie (Bassin carbonifère de Zonguldak); Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 99, p. 373-400 (marked 1979).
- Durkina, A.V.  
1959: Foraminifera of the Lower Carboniferous deposits of the Timan-Pechora Province (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI) Trudy 136, Mikrofauna SSSR no. 10, p. 132-389.
- Dvorak, J. and Conil, R.  
1969: Foraminifères du Dinantien de Moravie; Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, v. 77, p. 75-95 (marked 1968).
- Ganelina, R.A.  
1966: Tournaisian and Viséan foraminifera of some regions of the Kama-Kinel depression (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI) Trudy 250, Mikrofauna SSSR, no. 14, p. 64-175.
- Garwood, E.J.  
1912: The Lower Carboniferous succession in the North-West of England; Geological Magazine, Dec. 5, v. 10, p. 440-446, 490-498, 545-553.  
1916: The faunal succession in the Lower Carboniferous rocks of Westmoreland and North Lancashire; Geological Society of London, Proceedings, v. 27, pt. I, p. 1-23.
- Golubsov, V.K.  
1957: Stratigraphy and Foraminifera of the Viséan Series of the Pripyat Arch (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Belorusskoi SSR, Institut Geologicheskikh Nauk, Sbornik 2, p. 41-191.
- Groessens, E., Conil, R., and Lees, A.  
1977: Problèmes relatifs à la limite du Tournaisien et du Viséan de la Belgique; Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, v. 82, no. I, p. 17-50.
- Grozdilova, L.P.  
1973: Tournaisian type-reference sections and fauna of the southern Urals (in Russian); Ministerstvo Geologii, Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), Byulleten 346, 101 p.
- Grozdilova, L.P. and Lebedeva, N.S.  
1954: Foraminifera of the Lower Carboniferous and Bashkirian Stage of the Middle Carboniferous of the Kolvo-Vishera region (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta Trudy 81, Mikrofauna SSSR no. 7, p. 4-236.  
1960: Foraminifera from the Carboniferous deposits of the western slope of the Urals and Timan (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta Trudy 150, p. 1-264.
- Grozdilova, L.N., Lebedeva, N.S., Lipina, O.A., Malakhova, N.P., Chermnykh, V.A., Postojalko, M.V., Simonova, S.G., Sisnitsina, S.A., and Tcherbakhova, M.V.  
1975: Foraminifera; in Paleontological atlas of the Carboniferous in the Urals, D.L. Stepanov, A.K. Krylova, L.N. Grozdilova, V.M. Pozner and A.A. Sultanaev (eds.); Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), Byulleten 383, p. 27-64.
- Grozdilova, L.P. and Lebedeva, N.S.  
1978: Foraminifera; in Viséan and Namurian reference sections and fauna in central and southern Urals (in Russian), A.A. Sultanaev, L.P. Grozdilova, D.D. Degtjarev, K.A. Ermakova, O.N. Krutchinina, N.N. Lipina, N.N., N.S. Lebedeva, V.A. Muromcheva, P.P. Rakgin, M.A. Simakova, M.S. Stanichnikova, I.D. Tkatcheva, and I.I. Tchudinova; Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), no number, Leningrad NEDRA, 131 p.
- Hinde, G.H.  
1913: On *Solenopora garwoodi* sp. nov. from the Lower Carboniferous in the North-West of England; Geological Magazine, new series, Dec. 5, v. 10., p. 289-292.
- Howchin, W.  
1888: Additions to the knowledge of the Carboniferous Foraminifera; Royal Microscopical Society Journal, pt. 2, p. 533-545.
- Ivanova, P.M.  
1973: On the stratigraphy of the Middle and Late Viséan of the oriental slope of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnye Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii Byulleten 82, p. 18-86.
- Jansa, L.F., Mamet, B.L., and Roux, A.  
1978: Viséan limestones from the Newfoundland shelf; Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 15, no. 9, p. 1422-1436.

- Johnson, J.H.  
1945: Calcareous algae of the Upper Leadville Limestone near Glenwood Spring, Colorado; Geological Society of America, Bulletin, v. 56, no. 9, p. 829-848.
- Johnson, J.H. and Konishi, K.  
1956: Mississippian algae from the western Canada Basin and Montana; Colorado School of Mines Quarterly, v. 51, no. 4, p. 85-107.
- Juferev, O.V.  
1979: Division of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary deposits by foraminiferal data in the Perevalny Creek basin (Omolon Massif); in Biostratigraphy and fauna of the Devonian-Carboniferous deposits, K.V. Simakov (ed.); Field excursion guidebook for Tour 9, 14th Pacific Science Congress, supplement no. 4, Magadan, p. 5-28.
- Kondatrenko-Zavjalova, E.A.  
1974: Late Tournaisian Foraminifera of the Lvov-Volinsk Carboniferous basin (in Russian); Paleontologicheskii Sbornik, no. 10, p. 11-16.
- Konoplina, O.R.  
1959: Upper Devonian Foraminifera of the Oleska-Lvov section in Ukraine (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Ukrainiskoi SSR, Institut Geologii Trudy, Seriya Stratigrafii Paleontologii, no. 26, p. 1-48.
- Laudon, L.R., Deidrick, E., Grey, E., Hamilton, W.B., Lewis, P.J., McBee, W., Spreng, A.C., and Stoneburner, R.  
1949: Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy, Wapiti Lake area, British Columbia, Canada; Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, v. 33, no. 9, p. 1502-1552.
- Lebedeva, N.S.  
1954: Lower Carboniferous Foraminifera of the Kuznetsk Basin (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta, Trudy 81, Mikrofauna SSSR no. 7, p. 237-295.  
1962: Taxonomy of Lower Carboniferous Foraminifera; in Biostratigraphy of the Paleozoic of the Altai Mountain Region, Part 3, Upper Paleozoic (in Russian), L.L. Kalfina; Sibirskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii, Geofiziki; Mineral'nogo Serya Trudy, Byulleten 21, p. 100-115.
- Liebus, A.  
1932: Die Foraminiferen; in Die Fauna des deutschen Unterkarbons, Part 3; Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt Abhandlungen, new series no. 141, p. 133-175.
- Lipina, O.A.  
1948: Foraminifera of the Chernyshinsk Suite, Tournaisian Series, Lower Carboniferous, Moscow Basin (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Geologicheskikh Institut Trudy 62, no. 19, p. 251-259.  
1955: Foraminifera of the Tournaisian stage and uppermost Devonian of the Volga-Ural region and western slope of the central Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Geologicheskii Institut Trudy 163, no. 70, p. 1-96.
- Lipina, O.A. (cont.)  
1959: On the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in the oriental part of the Russian Platform and the western slope of the southern Urals; in Stratigraphy of the lower part of the Lower Carboniferous of the Volga-Ural district of the Russian Platform (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), Trudy 14, p. 31-50.  
1965: Taxonomy of the Tournayellidae (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Geologicheskii Institut Trudy 130, p. 1-115.  
1977: On the systematics and evolution of the Lower Carboniferous endothyrids; Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Geologicheskii Institut, Voprosy Mikropaleontologii Byulleten 20, p. 3-20.
- McGugan, A. and Rapson-McGugan, J.E.  
1976: Permian and Carboniferous stratigraphy, Wapiti Lake area, northeastern British Columbia; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists, v. 24, no. 2, p. 193-210.
- McKay, W. and Green, R.  
1963: Mississippian Foraminifera of the southern Canadian Rocky Mountains, Alberta; Research Council of Alberta, Bulletin 10, 77 p.
- Macqueen, R.W. and Bamber, E.W.  
1967: Stratigraphy of Banff Formation and lower Rundle Group (Mississippian), southwestern Alberta; Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-47.  
1968: Stratigraphy and facies relationships of the Upper Mississippian Mount Head Formation, Rocky Mountains and Foothills, southwestern Alberta; Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geologists, v. 16, no. 3, p. 225-287.
- Malakhova, N.P.  
1954: Lower Carboniferous of the siliceous limestones of the western slope of the Urals (in Russian); Moskovskoe Obshchestvo, Ispytateley Prirody Byulleten, Otdel Geologicheskii, v. 29, no. 1, p. 49-60.  
1956: Foraminifera from the Carboniferous rocks of the western slope of the northern and central Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Ural Filial, Gorno-Geologicheskii Institut Trudy 24, no. 3, p. 72-155.  
1957: New Lower Carboniferous foraminiferal species of the Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Ural Filial, Gorno-Geologicheskii Institut Trudy 27, p. 3-8.  
1972: Viséan foraminifers of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnye Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 101, p. 36-56.  
1973: Tournaisian and Early Viséan deposits of the oriental slope of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnye Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 82, p. 5-17.



- Malakhova, N.P. (cont.)  
 1975: Foraminifers of the Lower Viséan of the oriental slope of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnye Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 112, p. 3-70.
- Malpica, R.  
 1973: Etude micropaléontologique du Viséen de Chokier; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 96, p. 216-232.
- Mamet, B.L.  
 1967: La microfaune du Calcaire de Cussy-en-Morvan; Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Autun Bulletin, no. 41, p. 20-25.  
 1973: Microfaciès viséens du Boulonnais (Nord, France); Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 16, no. 1, p. 101-124.  
 1974a: Sur deux Dasycladacées carbonifères des Cordillères nord-américaines; Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 17, no. 1, p. 38-44.  
 1974b: Taxonomic note on Carboniferous Endothyraea; Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 4, no. 4, p. 200-204.  
 1976: An atlas of Carboniferous carbonates in the Canadian Cordillera; Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 255, 131 p.
- Mamet, B.L. and Armstrong, A.K.  
 1972: Lisburne Group, Franklin and Romanzof Mountains, northeastern Alaska; United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800, p. C127-144.
- Mamet, B.L. and Martinez, C.  
 1980: Late Viséan microfossils of the Las Caleras Bajas Limestone (Cordoba, Spain); Revista Española de Micropaleontologia, v. 13, no. 1, p. 105-118.
- Mamet, B.L., Mikhailov, N., and Mortelmans, G.  
 1970: La stratigraphie du Tournaisien et du Viséen Inférieur de Landelies. Comparaison avec les coupes du Tournaisien et du bord nord du Synclinal de Namur; Mémoires de la Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie, et d'Hydrologie, no. 9, 81 p.
- Mamet, B.L. and Roux, A.  
 1974: Sur quelques Algue tubulaires scalariformes de la Téthys occidentale; Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 17, no. 3, p. 134-156.  
 1977: Algue rouges dévoniennes et carbonifères de la Téthys occidentale (partie 4); Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 19, no. 2, p. 215-266.  
 1978: Algue viséennes et namuriennes du Tennessee (Etats-Unis); Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 21, no. 2, p. 68-97.
- Mamet, B.L. and Rudloff, B.  
 1972: Algues carbonifères de la partie septentrionale de l'Amérique du Nord; Revue de Micropaléontologie, v. 15, no. 2, p. 75-114.
- Mamet, B.L. and Skipp, B.A.  
 1970: Preliminary foraminiferal correlations of Early Carboniferous strata in the North American Cordillera; in Colloque sur la Stratigraphie du Carbonifère; Les Congrès et Colloques de l'Université de Liège, v. 55, p. 327-348.
- Marchant, T.  
 1975: Preliminary note on the micropaleontology of the Dinantian Dublin Basin, Ireland; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 97, p. 447-461 (dated 1974).
- Meunier, S.  
 1888: Examen paléontologique du Calcaire à *Saccamina* de Cussy-en-Morvan; Société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun, Bulletin no. 1, p. 231-236.
- Michelsen, O.  
 1971: Lower Carboniferous foraminiferal faunas of the boring Ørslev no. 1, Island of Falster, Denmark; Geological Survey of Denmark. II. Series no. 98, 86 p.
- Michno, N.M. and Balakin, G.V.  
 1975: Lower Carboniferous foraminifers and bryozoans of the Tchatkal Mountain (in Russian); Ministerstvo Geologii Uzbezh SSR, Geological and Mineralogical Institute Central Asia, "Fan", Tashkent, 126 p.
- Mikhailov, A.V.  
 1935: Foraminifera from the Oka Series of the Borovichi District, Leningrad Region (in Russian); Leningrad Geological Trust, Bulletin no. 2-3 (7-8), p. 33-36.
- Möller, V. von.  
 1879: Die Foraminiferen des Russischen Kohlenkalks; St. Petersburg Académie Impériale des Sciences, Mémoires, Séries 7, v. 27, no. 5, 131 p.
- Monostori, M.  
 1974: The microfauna of the Carboniferous Limestone at Szabadbattyán (Part 1); Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinesis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae, Sectio Geologica, tom 17 (for 1973), p. 217-241.  
 1976: The microfauna of the Carboniferous Limestone at Szabadbattyán (Part 2); Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinesis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae, Sectio Geologica, tom 20, (for 1976), p. 205-226.
- Pelhat, A.  
 1969: Micropaléontologie des calcaires dinantiens du Bassin de Laval; Société Géologique Minéralogique de Bretagne, Bulletin, p. 27-76.
- Pelhat, A. and Poncet, J.  
 1975: Les calcaires dinantiens du Synclinal de Montmartin (Massif Armoricaire, France); Comptes-rendus du 7ème Congrès International de stratigraphie et de géologie du Carbonifère, Krefeld, 1971, 4ème partie, p. 65-73.

- Perret, M.F.  
1971: Importance et diversité du rôle de Algues dans la sédimentogenèse des calcaires carbonifères d'Ardengost; Académie des Sciences, Paris, v. 272, p. 1940-1943.
- Petryk, A.A. and Mamet, B.L.  
1972: Lower Carboniferous algal flora, southwestern Alberta; Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 9, p. 767-802.
- Pia, J.  
1937: Die wichtigsten Kalkalgen des Jungpaläozoikums und ihre geologische Bedeutung; 2ème Congrès international de stratigraphie et de géologie du Carbonifère, Heerlen, 1935, v. 2, p. 765-856.
- Platonov, V.A.  
1969: Givetian and Late Devonian Foraminifera of the Norilsk region (in Russian); Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Uchenyye Zapiski, Paleontologiya i Biostratografiya Bulletin 28, p. 47-60.
- Poyarkov, B.V.  
1969: Stratigraphy and foraminifers of the Devonian System in the Tian-Shian (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk Kirgizskoi SSR, Institut Geologii, Izdatel "Ilim", Frunze, 185 p.
- Popova, Z.G.  
1970: Some Early Viséan archaetid and fusulinid of the Magnitogorsk Synclinorium (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural Filial, Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Materialy po paleontologii Urals, no serial number, p. 135-147.
- Postojalko, M.V.  
1970: On some representatives of *Dainella* from the Late Tournaisian and Early Viséan of the occidental slope of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural Filial, Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Materialy po paleontologii Urals, no serial number, p. 123-134.  
1972: Fauna of the Early Viséan Pesteriokovsk Horizon of the occidental slope of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural Filial, Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 101, p. 3-19.  
1975: Foraminifers and stratigraphy of the Early Viséan of the occidental part of the southern Urals (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnyy Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 112, p. 110-176.  
1975: Foraminifera; in Paleontological atlas of the Carboniferous in the Urals, D.L. Stepanov, A.K. Krylova, L.N. Grozdilova, V.M. Pozner, and A.A. Sultanaev (eds.); Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), Byulleten 383, p. 27-64.
- Pronina, T.V.  
1963: Carboniferous foraminifers of the Berezovo Series in the eastern slope of the southern Ural Mountains; in Papers on the problems of stratigraphy-stratigraphy and fauna of the Paleozoic of the Ural Mountains (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural Filial, Geologii Institut Trudy 65, p. 119-176.
- Radionova, E.P.  
1979: Algae from the Elergetkhyn Suite (Omolon Massif); in Biostratigraphy and fauna of the Devonian-Carboniferous deposits; Field excursion guidebook for Tour 9, 14th Pacific Sciences Congress, supplement no. 4, Magadan, p. 52-62.
- Rauzer-Chernousova, D.M.  
1948a: Stratigraphy of the Viséan Group of the southern part of the Podmoscovian Basin, after the foraminiferal fauna (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Trudy Institut Geologii Byulleten 62, Seriya geologii no. 19, p. 3-40.  
1948b: Stratigraphy of the Viséan and Namurian groups of the Syzran oil bearing basin, after the foraminiferal fauna (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Trudy Institut Geologii Byulleten 62, Seriya geologii no. 19, p. 41-66.
- Reitlinger, E.A.  
1950: Foraminifera of the Middle Carboniferous formations of the central part of the Russian Platform (exclusive of the family Fusulinidae) (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Geologii Institut Trudy 126, no. 47, p. 1-127.
- Reynolds, S.H.  
1921: The lithological succession of the Carboniferous Limestone (Avonian) of the Avon Gorge section near Clifton; Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 77, pt. 3, p. 213-245.
- Rich, M.  
1980: Carboniferous calcareous Foraminifera from northeastern Alabama, southcentral Tennessee and northwestern Georgia; Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication 18, 62 p.
- Rozovskaya, S.E.  
1963: The earliest fusulinids and their ancestors (in Russian); Akademiya Nauk SSSR Paleontologicheskii Institut Trudy 97, 127 p.
- Sando, W.J. and Bamber, E.W.  
1979: Coral zonation of the Mississippian systems of western North America; in Abstracts of papers, 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, University of Illinois, p. 191.
- Segura, L.R.  
1973: Revision des Foraminifères de la coupe-type de Sovet; Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique, v. 96, p. 233-251.

- Simonova, Z.G.  
1972: Tournaisian carbonate layers of the Magnit Mountains; in *Stratigraphy and Foraminifera of the Lower Carboniferous of the Urals* (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnyi Centr, Institut Geologii i Geochemii Trudy, Byulleten 101, p. 57-73.
- 1975: Foraminifers of the Gumbeisk and Ustgreklovsk complexes, Magnitogorsk Synclinorium; in *Foraminifers and stratigraphy of the Lower Viséan of the Urals* (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnyi Centr, Institut Geologii i Geochemii Trudy, Byulleten 112, p. 177-209.
- Skipp, B.  
1969: Foraminifera; in *History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona*, E.D. McKee and R.C. Gutschick; Geological Society of America, Memoir 114, p. 173-255.
- Skipp, B., Holcomb, L.D., and Gutschick, R.C.  
1966: Tournayellinae, calcareous Foraminifera, in Mississippian rocks of North America; Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication 9, 38 p.
- Smirnov, G.A., Grozdilova, L.P., Lebedeva, N.S., Donakova, L.M., and Pliusnina, A.A.  
1975: On the lower limit of the Viséan in the Magnitogorsk Synclinorium (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Ural Nauchnyi Centr, Trudy Institut Geologii i Geochemii, Byulleten 121, p. 20-32.
- Solovieva, M.F.  
1969: On the Lower-Middle Carboniferous limit in Nova Zemlya (in Russian); Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Uchenyye Zapiski Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii Bulletin 28, p. 5-15.
- 1972: Lower Carboniferous reference section of the oriental Taimyr (in Russian); Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Sbornik Statei 1972, p. 16-37.
- Sosnina, M.I. and Nikitina, A.P.  
1976: Carboniferous biostratigraphy of the Primory (in Russian); Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Trudy (VSEGEI), new series, tom 247, 112 p.
- Sutherland, P.K.  
1958: Carboniferous stratigraphy and rugose coral faunas of northeastern British Columbia; Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 295.
- Taylor, G.C. and Stott, D.F.  
1979: Monkman Pass (931) map-area, northeastern British Columbia; Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 630.
- Termier, H., Termier, G., and Vachard, D.  
1975: Recherches micropaléontologiques dans le Paléozoïque Supérieur de Maroc Central; Cahiers micropaléontologiques, v. 4 (1975) 101 p.
- Vachard, D.  
1977: Etude stratigraphique et micropaléontologique (Algues et Foraminifères) du Viséen de la Montagne Noire (Hérault, France); Institut Géologique de l'Université du Louvain, Mémoire 29, p. 111-196.
- Vdovenko, M.V.  
1954: New species of Foraminifera from the Lower Viséan of the Donetsk Basin (in Ukrainian); Kiev Universitet Shevshenko Nauk Zapiski, v. 13, no. 4, p. 63-76.
- 1964: Evolution of the genera *Eoparastaffella-Pseudoendothyra* (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk Ukrainskoi SSR, Trudy Institut Geologii Nauk, Seriya stratigrafiia i paleontologiya Byulleten 48, p. 16-30.
- 1969: Characteristics of the development of the Viséan foraminifers in the Dniepr-Donetz Basin (in Russian); Akademiia Nauk SSSR Voprosy Mikropaleontologii, no. 11, p. 35-40.
- 1971: New species and forms of the genus *Eoparastaffella* (in Russian); Paleontologicheskii Sbornik no. 7, p. 6-12.
- Verville, G.J., Sanderson, G.A., Brenckle, P.L., and Lane, H.R.  
1973: Upper Paleozoic biozonation in the Unit no. 19 well, Church Buttes Field, Uinta County, Wyoming; Wyoming Geological Association Guidebook, 25th Field Conference, p. 165-171.
- Voizekhovskaia, A.A.  
1961: On some species of the family Endothyridae in the Lower Carboniferous of the uppermost northern region (in Russian); Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA) Byulleten 24, Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, p. 16-45.
- Williamson, W.C.  
1881: On the organization of the fossil plants of the Coal Measures (Part X). Including an examination of the supposed Radiolarians of the Carboniferous Rocks; Royal Society of London Philosophical Transactions, v. 20, p. 493-539.
- Woodland, R.B.  
1958: Stratigraphic significance of Mississippian endothyroid Foraminifera in central Utah; Journal of Paleontology, v. 32, p. 791-814.
- Zeller, E.J.  
1957: Mississippian endothyroid Foraminifera from the Cordilleran Geosyncline; Journal of Paleontology, v. 31, p. 679-704.

## **APPENDIX**

### **Detailed Biostratigraphic Data**

# APPENDIX

## Detailed Biostratigraphic Data

### HOOK CREEK SECTION

(Fig. 3, loc. 1)

GSC loc. C-39087, 21.7 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*

GSC loc. C-39087A

*Calcisphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39087B

No microfauna

GSC loc. C-39089, 11.3-17.4 m below top of the Banff Fm.

*Bisphaera* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Earlandia* of the group *E. elegans*  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* aff. *S. primaeva*

Age: Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C39090, 5.2-11.3 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Bisphaera* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeospiroplectammina tchernyshinensis*  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

Age: Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39092, 0-7 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No microfauna

GSC loc. C-39092A

No microfauna

GSC loc. C-39093, 7-13.1 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39093A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* of the group *L. parakosvensis*  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39094, 13.1-22 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No microfauna

GSC loc. C-39096, 49.4-55.5 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 8, early late Tournaisian,  
"Asphaltinella facies"

GSC loc. C-39097, 55.5-61.6 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39100, 7-13.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39102, 19.5-25.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
extremely abundant *Issinella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39102A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithec*  
cf. *Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39102B

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Rectoseptaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39104, 31.7-37.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella*



GSC loc. C-39107, 5.0–56.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39107A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Bithuramina* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39108, 56.1–64.6 m above base of the Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39109, 64.6–72.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*"Globoendothyra" (?) paratrachida*  
*"Globoendothyra" ? trachida*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra bellicosta*  
*Spinoendothyra paratumula*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Tournayella discoidea*

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39111, 78.7–87.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Pseudochaetetes* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Tournayella* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39111A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Bevocastria* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39113, 90.9–97.0 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Evlania* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Radiosphaera* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39114, 97.0–103.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

algal ghosts

GSC loc. C-39115, 103.1–107.7 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra parakosvensis*  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39116, 107.7–115.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Evlania* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Radiosphaera* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39118, 126.9–133 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39118A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39119, 133.0–138.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Parathuramina dagmarae*  
*Parathuramina spinosa*  
*Parathuramina suleimanovi*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39119A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Radiosphaera* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39120, 138.2–144.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Evlania?* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Kamaena itkillikensis*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39122, 147.0–152.5 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39123, 152.5–154.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
 cf. *Endospiroplectamina* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39124, 154.6–162.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39125, 162.6–164.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39125A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
 "Globoendothyra" ?*trachida*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39126, 185.4–197.0 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Evlania* sp.  
*Eotuberitina* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9/10 Tournaisian-Viséan passage beds

GSC loc. C-39128, 2.7-6.4 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
cf. *Eoendothyranopsis*? sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.

Age: Basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan

GSC loc. C-39131, 0-1.5 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils

GSC loc. C-39132, 1.5-12.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis* of the group *E. spiroides*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoparastaffella ovalis*  
*Inflatoendothyra parainflata*  
*Mitcheldeania* sp.

Age: Zone 11(?), early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39134, 14.3-17.1 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Eblanaia* sp.  
*Dainella cussyensis*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides spiroides*  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Eoparastaffella ovalis*  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. bailyei*  
*Inflatoendothyra parainflata*  
*Mikhailovella* sp.  
*Mitcheldeania* sp.  
*Paracaligelloides* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*  
cf. *Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra recta*  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.  
*Stacheoides* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39137, 29.3-35.4 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39138, 29.3-36.0 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Latiendothyra*? sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Paracaligelloides* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39138A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

## EAST FELLERS CREEK SECTION

(Fig. 3, loc. 2)

GSC loc. C-39421, 135.7-149.1 m above base of Banff Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Umbellina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39425, 176.3-178.7 m above base of Banff Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Chernyshinella* sp.  
*Earlandia* of the group *E. clavata*  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Septabrunkiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

Age: Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39431, 22.3-31.4 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

Age: Zone 8(?), late Tournaisian, "*Asphaltinella* facies"

GSC loc. C-39431A

*Asphaltinella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39432, 0–5.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39432A

*Calcisphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39435, 21.0–27.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39436, 27.1–34.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella coloradoensis*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Parachaetetes* sp.  
*Pseudohedstroemia* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp. (primitive)  
cf. *Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39437, 34.2–40.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39439, 46.4–52.5 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina anteflexa*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa*

Age: Zone 9, latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39443, 72.6–77.5 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Glomospiranella* sp.  
*Glomospiranella subglobosa*  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Paradainella dainelliformis*  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra paratumula*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca*  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9, latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39445, 86.6–94.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis*  
*Parachaetetes garwoodi*  
*Pseudohedstroemia* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa*  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9, latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39446, 94.6–96.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Septatournayella* (?) *kennedyi*  
*Spinobrunsiina mackeei*  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*  
*Tournayella discoidea*

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39447, 97.3–104.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39448, 104.9-111.0 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Albertaporella* sp.  
*Brunsia* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Glomospiranella* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis*  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septatournayella* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra recta*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Tournayella* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39450, 117.1-124.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra paratumula*

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39452, 0.3-2.7 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Albertaporella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Conilites tchussovensis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Earlandinella* sp.  
*Eblanaia michoti michoti*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
 cf. *Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*  
*Skippella fellersi*  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra paratumula*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca*

Age: Zone 10, earliest Viséan

GSC loc. C-39454, 11.6-19.5 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Albertaporella* sp.  
*Brunsia* sp.  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Globoendothyra*? sp.  
*Glomospiranella subglobosa*  
*"Globoendothyra" ? trachida*  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 10, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39461, 17.7-20.4 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp. (primitive)  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Same as C-39452

GSC loc. C-39462, 20.4-26.5 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
 primitive *Eoendothyranopsis*? sp.  
*Eoparastaffella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 10, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39464, 32.6-38.7 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Albertaporella* sp.  
*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Dainella cussyensis*  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Inflatoendothyra parainflata*  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Mediendothyra* sp.  
*Orthriosiphon* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Skippella*? sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina mackeei*

Age: Zone 10, early Viséan



GSC loc. C-39465, 38.7-44.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Pseudoammodiscus* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39468, 59.8-76.3 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Dainella cussyensis*  
*Dainella dainae*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoparastaffella ovalis*  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*  
*Paradainella dainelliformis*  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Skippella fellersi*  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39469, 76.3-87.2 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Dainella cussyensis*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoparastaffella ovalis*  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Planoendothyra* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*  
*Skippella* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39469A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Skippella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39471, 93.3-104.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.

GSC loc. C-39472, 105.8-111.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.

## MOUNT BECKER

(Fig. 3, loc. 3)

GSC loc. C-39157, 6.7-14.0 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39157A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.

GSC loc. C-39157B

*Kamaena itkillikensis*

GSC loc. C-39158, 14.0-20.1 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39158A

Calcisphaera ghosts

GSC loc. C-39158B

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Septabrunsiina*? sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella*? sp.

GSC loc. C-39160, 24.4–30.5 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*

GSC loc. C-39160A

Calcisphere ghosts

GSC loc. C-39160B

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*

Age: Zone 8, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39162, 36.6–43.6 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Issinella devonica*  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

Age: Zone 8(?), late Tournaisian, "*Asphaltinella* facies"

GSC loc. C-39162A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.

GSC loc. C-39164, 8.8–9.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Kamaena itkillikensis*  
*Kamaenella?* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 8, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39167, 22.9–28.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eovolutina tujmasensis*  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Paradainella?* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella rossi*  
*Rectoseptaglomospiranella* sp. (relict)  
Solenopodid algae  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Quasipolyderma* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinodoenthyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Spinodoenthyra spinosa crassithec*  
*Tournayella* sp.  
spinose Tournayellidae  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8 (high) or 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39169, 34.5–36.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eovolutina* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa*  
*Tournayella* sp.  
*Tournayella discoides*

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39172, 48.2–56.7 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39179, 27.8–33.9 m above base of Unnamed unit.

foraminiferal ghosts

GSC loc. C-39179A

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-39179B

Endothyrid ghosts  
Tournayellid ghosts

GSC loc. C-39180, 33.9–42.1 m above base of Unnamed unit.

*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39182, 55.8–61.9 m above base of Unnamed unit.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Paradainella* sp.  
*Earlandia minima*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
Lituotubellidae  
*Paracalligelloides* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Priscella prisca*  
*Pseudoammodiscus* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*  
*Spinoendothyra paratumula*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithec*  
*Tournayella discoidea*  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9/10, Tournaisian–Viséan passage,  
still latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39183, 61.9–70.2 m above base of Unnamed unit.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Earlandia clavatula* sp.  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Eogloboendothyra* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
Lituotubellidae  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Paradainella* sp.  
*Paracalligelloides* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*  
*Spinoendothyra recta*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithec*  
*Tournayella* sp.  
*Vicinesphaera* sp.

Age: Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian–Viséan  
passage, earliest Viséan

GSC loc. C-39186, 0–5.8 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Eogloboendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39186A

No microfossils

GSC loc. C-39186B

No microfossils

GSC loc. C-39188, 12.2–18.3 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti*

GSC loc. C-39188A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eogloboendothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Pohlia henbesti* sp.  
relict *Spinoendothyrids*  
*Tournayella discoidea*?

Age: Zone 10, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39188B

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39189, 18.3–26.5 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Endothyranopsis* of the group *E. spiroides*  
*Eoparastaffella*? cf. *E. ovalis*  
*Eogloboendothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39189A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Eogloboendothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39190, 26.5–35.7 m below top of Turner Valley Fm.

*Endothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39192, 15.6–22.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39194, 31.1–39.0 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Eblanaia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Skippella redwallensis*

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39194B

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eotuberitina* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Skippella redwallensis*

GSC loc. C-39197, 47.0–53.1 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Globoendothyra?* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Paleoberesella lahusei*  
*Skippella redwallensis*

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39198, 53.1–61.3 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Brunsia* sp.  
*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoforschia moelleri*  
*Eoparastaffella ovalis*  
*Eoparastaffella simplex*  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi*  
*Globoendothyra paula*  
*Issinella devonica*  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Skippella fellersi*  
*Skippella redwallensis*

Age: Zone 12, middle Viséan

GSC loc. C-39199, 61.3–70.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Earlandia vulgaris*  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoparastaffella* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. tomiliensis*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Koninckopora* sp.  
*Mikhailovella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Skippella* sp.

Age: Zone 12, middle Viséan

GSC loc. C-39199A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Dainella cussyensis*  
*Eoendothyranopsis* of the group *G. tomiliensis*  
*Globoendothyra* of the group *G. tomiliensis*  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Skippella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39201, 77.8-79.3 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis* of the group *E. spiroides*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Planoendothyra* sp.  
*Skippella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39201A

Endothyrid ghost  
 Globoendothyrid ghost

GSC loc. C-39201B

Calcisphaerid ghost  
 Endothyrid ghost  
 Eoforschid ghost  
 Globoendothyrid ghost

GSC loc. C-39206, 117.1-123.2 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39207, 123.2-129.3 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39208, 129.3-131.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39208A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39208B

*Calcisphaera* sp.

GSC loc. C-39209, 129.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39210, 131.8-139.1 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Endothyra* sp.

## MOUNT BECKER (A) SECTION

(Fig. 3, loc. 3)

GSC loc. C-39478, 105.0-105.2 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Archaeosphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia minima*

Age: Zone "pre-7", Middle Tournaisian,  
 "Earlandia minima facies"

GSC loc. C-39485, 76.6-79.3 m below top of Banff Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39485A

*Wetheredella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39486, 44.1-44.5 m below top of Banff Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39486A

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39491, 19.8-25.0 m below top of Banff Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39491A

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39493, 6.4-14.3 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Nostocites* sp.

Age: Zone undetermined, "Asphaltinella facies"



GSC loc. C-39493A

*Issinella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39493B

*Issinella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39495, 0-4 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39495A

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Nostocites* sp.

GSC loc. C-39495B

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39496, basal Pekisko Fm.

No microfossils observed

**BELCOURT CREEK SECTION**

(Fig. 3, loc. 4)

GSC loc. C-39242, 80.2-82.4 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39242A

In reworked fragments:  
*Eoendothyranopsis* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Pseudoammodiscus* sp.

Reworked Viséan fragments

GSC loc. C-39249, 49.4-53.4 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoparastaffella* sp.  
*Eogloboendothyra* sp.  
Hydrozoan fragments  
*Parathurammina* sp.

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39251, 34.2-43.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Brunsia* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Dainella* sp.  
*Eoendothyranopsis spiroides*  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
*Eoparastaffella* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Mikhailovella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Priscella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina minuta*  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra paracostifera*

Age: Zone 11, early Viséan

GSC loc. C-39255, 0-4.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39262, 4.9-6.7 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Eoforschid* ghost  
*Globoendothyrid* ghost

Age: Undetermined Viséan Zone

GSC loc. C-39262A

*Eoforschid* ghost  
*Globoendothyrid* ghost

Age: Undetermined Viséan Zone

GSC loc. C-39262B

*Eoforschid* ghost  
*Globoendothyrid* ghost

Age: Undetermined Viséan Zone

GSC loc. C-39265, 78.4-84.8 m (top) above base of Unnamed unit.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39274, 10.1-15.6 m above base of Unnamed unit.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39276, 0-3.1 m above base of Unnamed unit.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39276A

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39278, 98.2-104.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39278A

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Tournayella* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39278B

*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-39280, 86.0-92.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Endothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Tournayella* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39281, 80.5-92.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Ortonella coloradoensis*  
*Ortonella tyrrelensis*  
*Pseudohedstroemia polyfurcata*  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39283, 67.7-73.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Bevocastria?* sp. (or *Mitcheldeania?* sp.)  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eoforschia* sp.  
"Globoendothyra" of "G. ? *trachida*"  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Pseudohedstroemia* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp. (primitive form derived from  
*Tuberendothyra*)

Age: Zone 9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39289, 34.5-39.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39290, 32.6-39.3 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathuramina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp. (extremely abundant)  
*Radiosphaerina* sp.

GSC loc. C-39291, 27.1-32.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Laxoendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammia* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina parakrainica*  
*Spinoendothyra costifera*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca*  
*Tournayella* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra safonavae*  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39294, 8.8-14.9 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathurammia* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39295, 6.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39299, 47.3-53.4 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-39299A

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena itkillikensis*  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*  
*Palaeoberesella aff. P. lahuseni*  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Tournayella* sp.

Age: Zone 8, late Tournaisian, "Asphaltinella facies"

GSC loc. C-39302, 33.6-39.0 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39302A

No microfossils observed

GSC loc. C-39306, 0-6.1 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella primaeva*  
*Septatournayella* sp.  
*Rectoseptaglomospiranella nalivkini*  
 primitive *Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: upper Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-39308, 1.8-11.0 m below top of Banff Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Columbiapora* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Pekiskopora macqueeni*  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella primaeva*  
*Septatournayella* sp.  
*Rectoseptaglomospiranella* sp.  
 primitive *Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: upper Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

## MOUNT HANINGTON NORTH

(Fig. 3, loc. 5)

GSC loc. C-79574, uppermost Banff Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Parathurammia* sp.  
*Pekiskopora* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella primaeva*

Age: Upper part of Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79575, 0.3 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Columbiapora johnsoni*  
*Pekiskopora* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella primaeva*

Age: Upper part of Zone 7, middle Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79576, 7.3 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79577, 7.9 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79578, 11.6 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79579, 14.9 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79580, 22.6 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79581, 26.5 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79582, 29.3 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79583, 37.5 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79584, 42.1 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Issinella* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Septatournayella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79586, 43.3 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)

GSC loc. C-79587, 45.8 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Palaeoberesella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Septabrumsia* sp.

GSC loc. C-79588, 51.9 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79589, 5.5 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Asphaltinella* sp.  
*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Ortonella coloradoensis*  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Pseudochaetetes* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Septabrumsia* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Spinobrumsia* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 8, early late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79590, 61.9 m above base of Pekisko Fm.

*Kamaena itkillikensis*  
*Ortonella coloradoensis*  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8, early late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79591, 1.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8, early late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79592, 10.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Palaeoberesella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79593, 0.25 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)

GSC loc. C-79594, 27.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Ortonella coloradoensis*  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*  
*Pseudokamaena* sp.  
*Pseudohedstroemia polyfurcata*  
*Tuberendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-79595, 0.29 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79596, 34.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79597, 37.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79598, 44.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Septaglomospiranella* sp.  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8, early late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79599, 49.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79600, 53.4 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.

GSC loc. C-79601, 61.6 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa*  
*Tuberendothyra tuberculata*

Age: Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79602, 73.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Proninella* sp. (very abundant)

GSC loc. C-79603, 81.1 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Radiosphaerid*

GSC loc. C-79604, 84.8-94.2 m above base of Shunda Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79605, 102.8 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithec*  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*

Age: Zone 9, latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79606, 113.5 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Brunsiina* sp.  
*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia clavatula*  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Latiendothyra* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella lahuseni*  
*Pseudokamaena* sp.  
*Septabrunsiina* sp.  
*Spinobrunsiina* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa*

Age: Zone 9, latest Tournaisian

GSC loc. C-79607, 118.0 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79608, 126.9 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera laevis*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp. (very abundant)  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.



GSC loc. C-79609, 140.9 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Ortonella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79610, 154.0 m above base of Shunda Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79611, above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Kamaena* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79612, 1.2 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Proninella* sp.

GSC loc. C-79614, 7.6 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.

GSC loc. C-79615, 11.9 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera* sp.  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Issinella* sp.  
*Palaeoberesella* sp.  
*Parathurammina* sp.  
*Spinoendothyra* sp.

GSC loc. C-79616, 15.3 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79617, 19.5 m above base of Turner Valley Fm.

*Calcisphaera pachysphaerica*  
*Earlandia* sp.  
*Eoparastaffella* sp.  
*Globoendothyra* sp.  
*Globoendothyra bridgensis*  
*Inflatoendothyra* sp.

Age: Zone 10, earliest Viséan

GSC loc. C-79618, 7.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79619, 14.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79620, 24.1 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79621, 34.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79622, 40.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79623, 58.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79624, 61.9 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79625, 69.8 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79626, 74.1 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

*Eoforschia* of the group *E. moelleri*

GSC loc. C-79629, 97.0 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

Endothyrid ghosts

GSC loc. C-79630, 121.4 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79631, 126.0 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79633, 141.2 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79634, 180.6 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79636, 198.3 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

No identifiable microfauna

GSC loc. C-79637, 202.2 m above base of Mount Head(?) Fm.

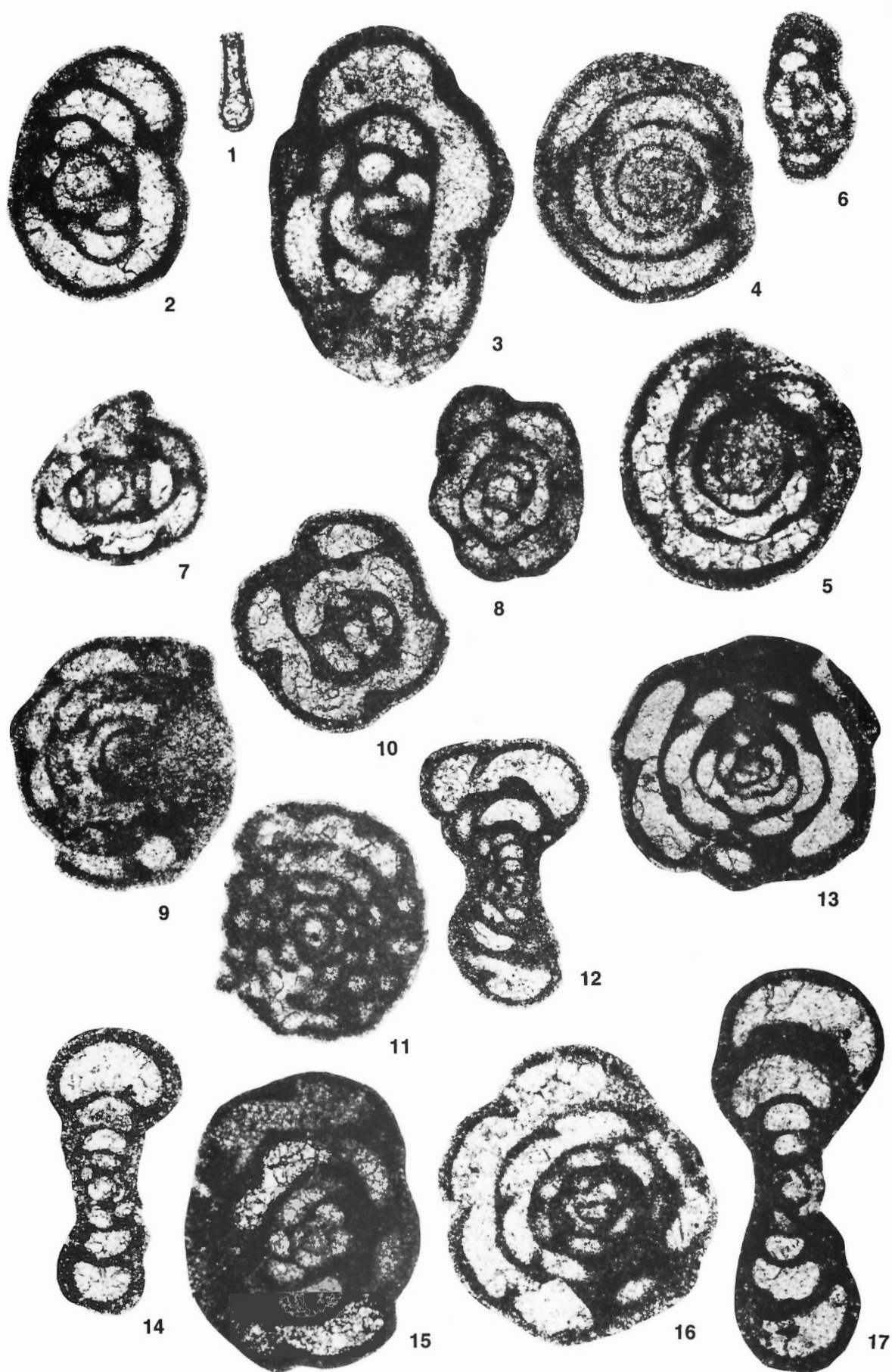
No identifiable microfauna

**PLATES 1-12**  
**Illustrations of fossils**

**PLATES 13-18**  
**Illustrations of rock types**

# PLATE 1

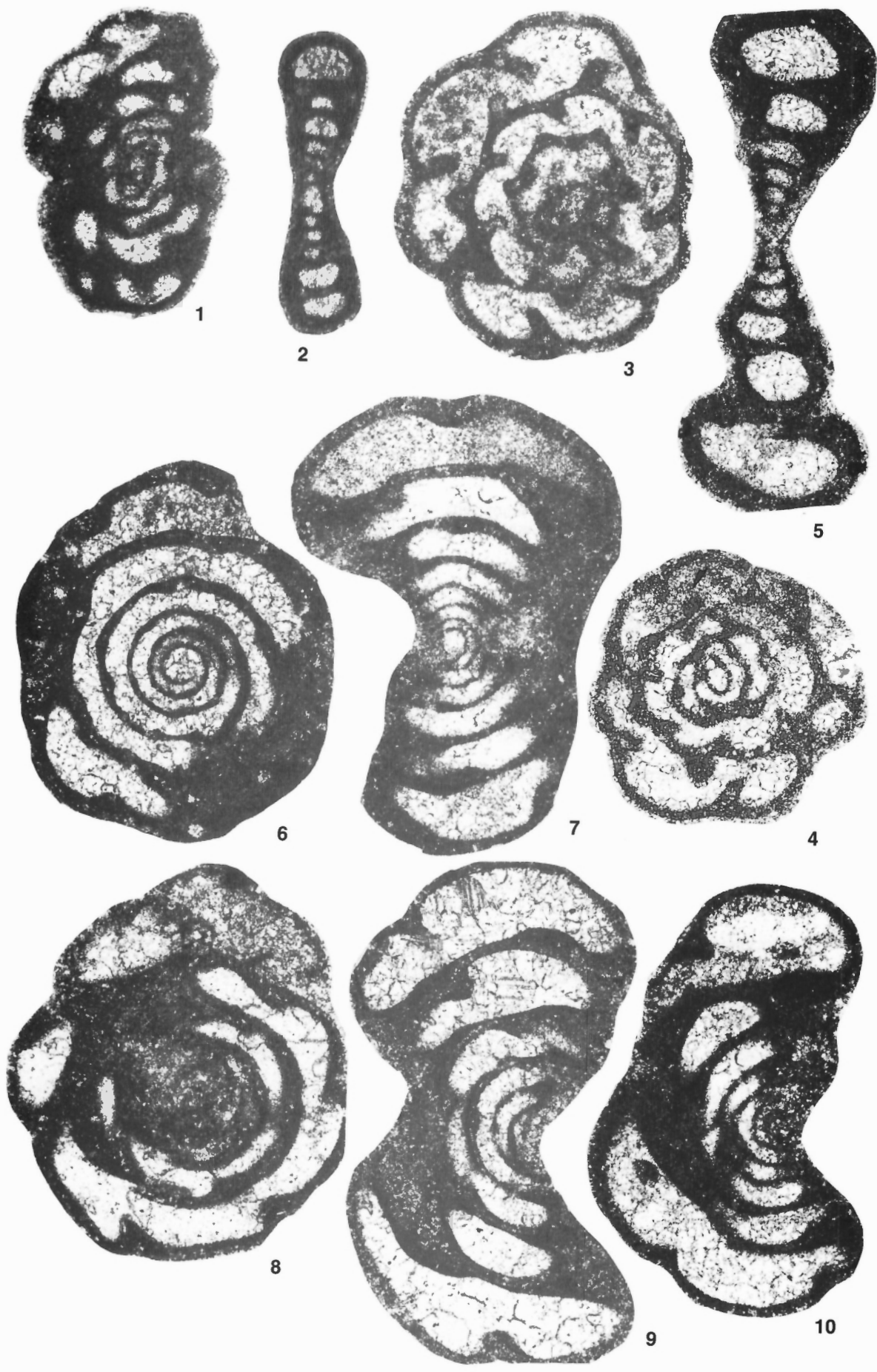
Figure	1.	<i>Earlandia minima</i> (Birina)	(page 7)
		GSC 65694; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 430/27; Unnamed unit, 55.8-61.9 m above base; Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x85.	
Figures	2, 3.	<i>Glomospiranella subglobosa</i> (Malakhova)	(page 7)
	2.	GSC 65695; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 427/3; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 11.6-19.5 m above base; Zone 10, early Viséan; x85.	
	3.	GSC 65696; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 426/9; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base; Zone 9, latest Tournaisian; x85.	
Figures	4, 5.	<i>Tournayella discoidea</i> Dain <u>in</u> Dain and Grozdilova	(page 8)
	4.	GSC 65967; GSC loc. C-39446; Mamet No. 425/7; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 94.6-96.4 m above base; Zone 9, latest Tournaisian; x85.	
	5.	GSC 65698; GSC loc. C-39188; Mamet No. 419/9; Mount Becker Section, Turner Valley Formation, 12.2-18.3 m above base; Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x85.	
Figures	6-8.	<i>Septaglomospiranella rossi</i> Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick	(page 8)
	6.	GSC 65699; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 418/15; Mount Becker Section, Shunda Formation, 22.9-28.1 m above base; Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian, x85.	
	7.	GSC 65700; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 430/23; as for figure 6; x85.	
	8.	GSC 65701; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 420/7; as for figure 6; x85.	
Figure	9.	<i>Septatournayella</i> (?) <i>kennedyi</i> Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick	(page 9)
		GSC 65702; GSC loc. C-39446; Mamet No. 425/4, as for figure 4; x85.	
Figure	10.	<i>Spinobrunsiina anteflexa</i> (Zeller)	(page 10)
		GSC 65703; GSC loc. C-39439; Mamet No. 424/37; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 46.4-52.5 m above base; Zone 9, latest Tournaisian; x85.	
Figure	11.	<i>Septabrunsiina minuta</i> (Lipina) ( <i>Endothyra taedia</i> of Zeller)	(page 9)
		GSC 65704; GSC loc. C-39251; Mamet No. 422/13; Belcourt Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 34.2-43.6 m above base; Zone 11, early Viséan, x85.	
Figures	12-17.	<i>Spinobrunsiina parakrainica</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)	(page 10)
	12.	GSC 65705; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 418/13; as for figure 6; x85.	
	13.	GSC 65706; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/24; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 27.1-32.6 m above base; Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian; x69.	
	14.	GSC 65707; GSC loc. C-39109; Mamet No. 423/9; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 64.6-72.6 m above base; Zone 9, late Tournaisian, x69.	
	15.	GSC 65708; GSC loc. C-39183; Mamet No. 420/24; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 61.9-70.2 m above base; Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x69.	
	16.	GSC 65709; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/32; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base; basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x69.	
	17.	GSC 65710; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/9; as for figure 13; x69.	



## PLATE 2

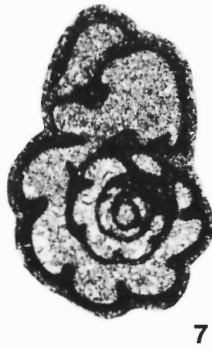
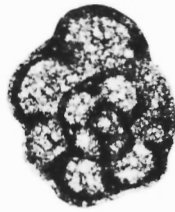
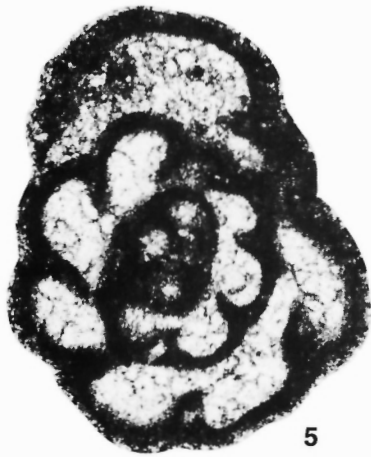
- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figures | 1, 2. | <i>Spinobrunsiina mackeei</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)   | (page 11) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65711; GSC loc. C-39464; Mamet No. 427/5; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 32.6–38.7 m above base; Zone 10, early Viséan; x85.                                       |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65712; GSC loc. C-39446; Mamet No. 425/5; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 94.6–96.4 m above base; Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.   |           |
| Figures | 3, 4. | <i>Spinotournayella tumula</i> (Zeller)  | (page 11) |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65713; GSC loc. C-69520; Mamet No. 442/31; North Burnt River Section, 55°14'30"N, 122°05'W; Pine Pass map area, Pekisko Formation, 44.5–50.6 m below top; Zone 8, late Tournaisian; x69. |           |
|         | 4.    | GSC 65714; GSC loc. C-69520; Mamet No. 429/3; as for figure 3; x69.  |           |
| Figures | 5–10. | <i>Pohlia henbesti</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)  | (page 12) |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65715; GSC loc. C-39469; Mamet No. 425/37; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 76.3–87.2 m above base; Zone 11(?), early Viséan; x54.                                   |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65716; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 423/33; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 14.3–17.1 m above base; Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.  |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65717; GSC loc. C-39469; Mamet No. 425/33; as for figure 5; x69.   |           |
|         | 8.    | GSC 65718; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/27; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3–2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x69.                               |           |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65719; GSC loc. C-39188; Mamet No. 419/11; Mount Becker Section, Turner Valley Formation, 12.2–18.3 m above base, Zone 10, early Viséan; x54.  |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65720; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/20; as for figure 8, x69.   |           |





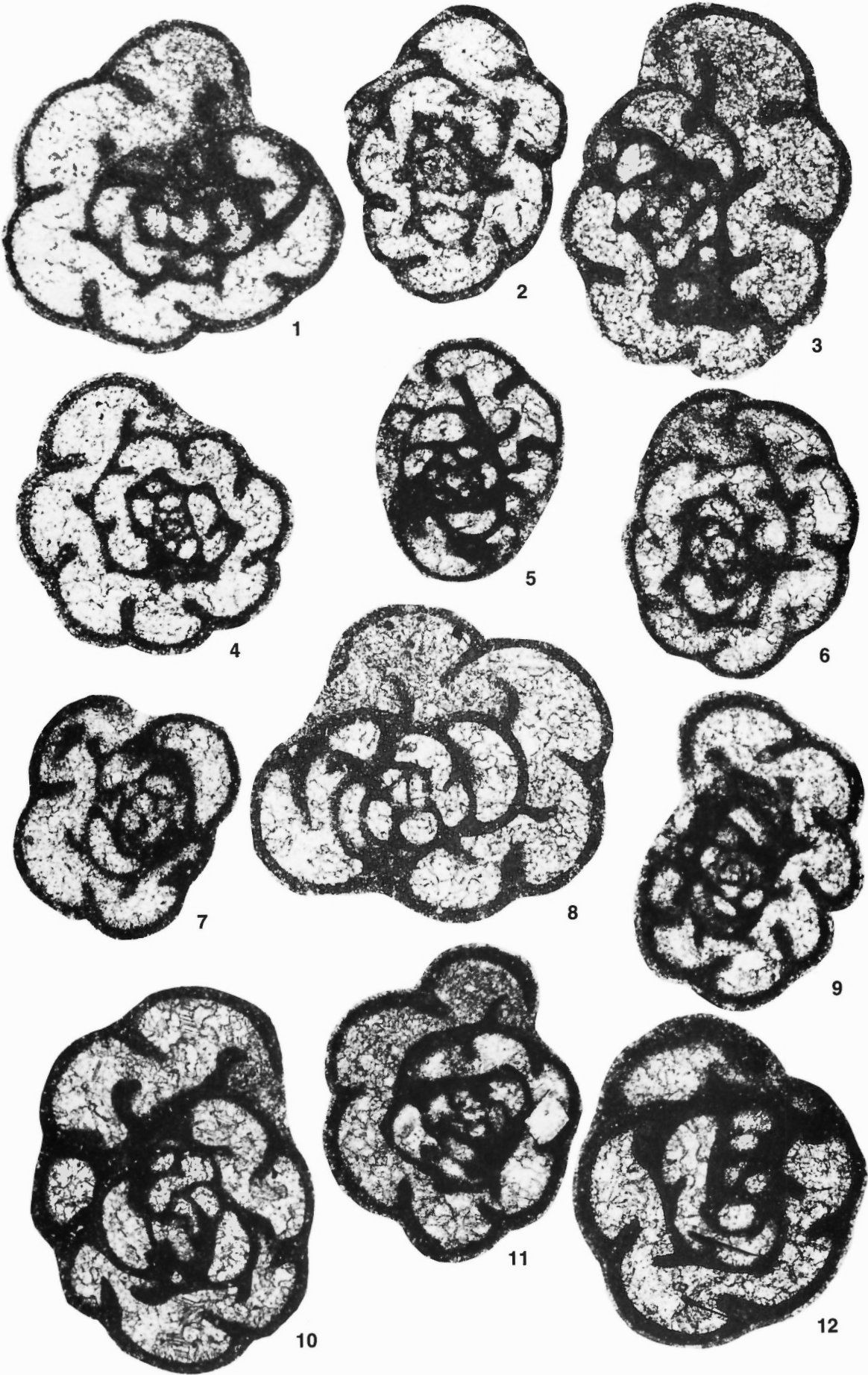
### PLATE 3

- |         |       |   |           |
|---------|-------|---|-----------|
| Figure  | 1.    | <i>Pohlia henbesti</i> (Skipp, Holcomb and Gutschick)   | (page 12) |
|         |       | GSC 65721; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 420/14; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 55.8-61.9 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x54.                                |           |
| Figures | 2, 3. | <i>Eoforschia</i> of the group <i>E. moelleri</i> (Malakhova <u>in</u> Dain)  | (page 12) |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65722; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 418/24; as for figure 1; x54.  |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65723; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/1; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x54.   |           |
| Figure  | 4.    | <i>Latiendothyra parakosvensis</i> (Lipina)   | (page 13) |
|         |       | GSC 65724; GSC loc. C-39115; Mamet No. 424/12; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 103.1-107.1 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.   |           |
| Figure  | 5.    | <i>Latiendothyra rjausakensis</i> (Chervysheva)   | (page 13) |
|         |       | GSC 65725; GSC loc. C-69512; Mamet No. 442/17; Burnt River Section, 55°12'N, 122°02'30"W, Pine Pass map area, Turner Valley(?) Formation, 50.3-58.9 m above base, zones 10-11, early Viséan; x85. |           |
| Figure  | 6.    | <i>Priscella</i> of the group <i>P. prisca</i> (Rauzer-Chernousova and Reitlinger)  | (page 14) |
|         |       | GSC 65726; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 418/19; as for figure 1; x85.  |           |
| Figures | 7-11. | <i>Conilites tchussovensis</i> Postojalko <u>in</u> Malakhova et al.  | (page 13) |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65727; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 425/21; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x22.                                    |           |
|         | 8.    | Enlargement of figure 7, x106.  |           |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65729; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 425/19; as for figure 7; x54.  |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65730; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/25; as for figure 7; x54.  |           |
|         | 11.   | GSC 65731; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 430/7; as for figure 7; x54.   |           |



#### PLATE 4

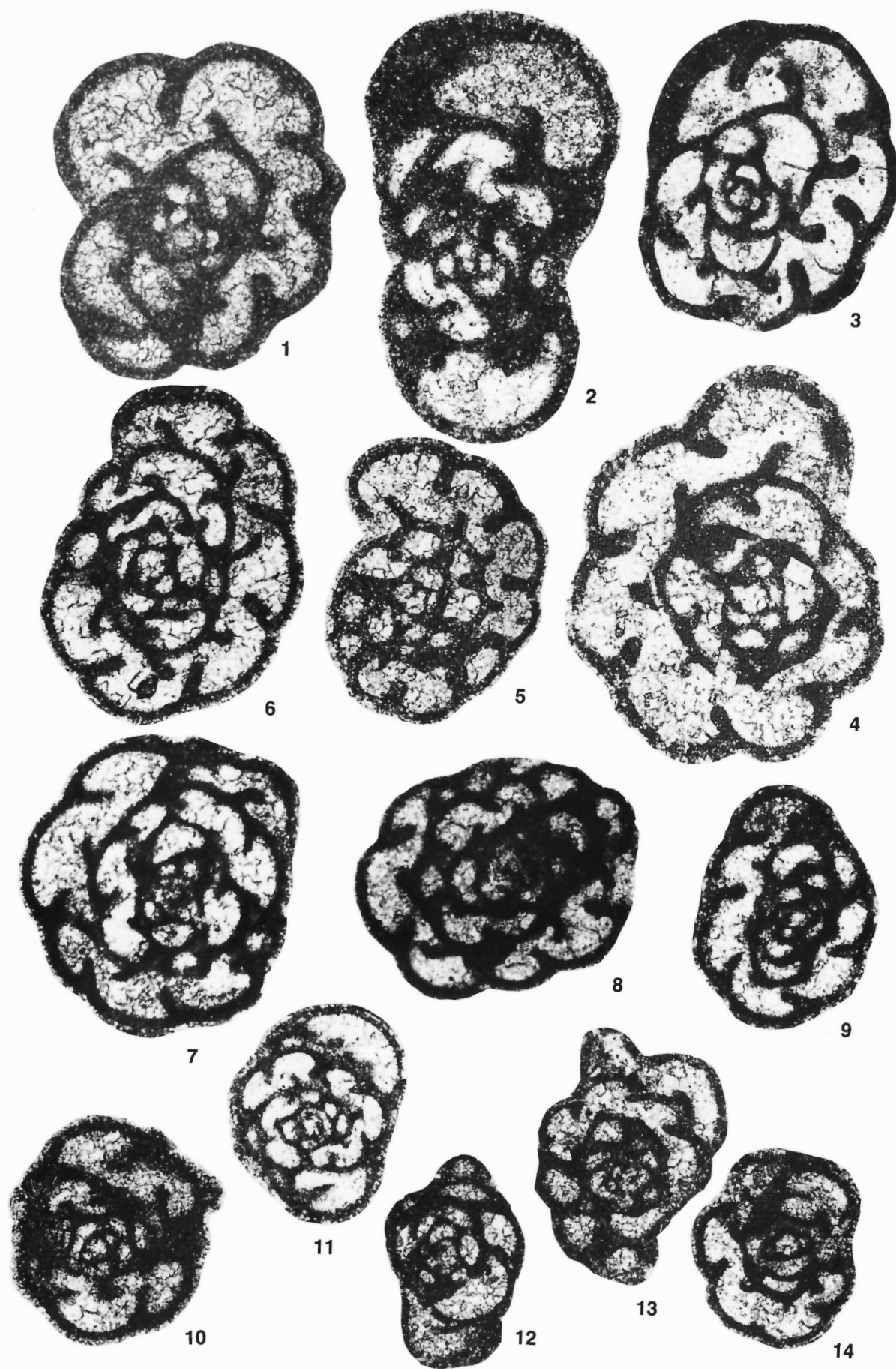
- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figures | 1-8.  | <i>Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa</i> (Chernysheva)  | (page 15) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65732; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 420/1; Mount Becker Section, Shunda Formation, 22.9-28.1 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x85.                      |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65733; GSC loc. C-39109; Mamet No. 423/6; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 64.6-72.6 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                                   |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65734; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 419/23; as for figure 1; x85.   |           |
|         | 4.    | GSC 65735; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 418/11; as for figure 1; x85.   |           |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65736; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 425/1; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.                           |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65737; GSC loc. C-39278; Mamet No. 421/33; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 98.2-104.3 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                             |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65738; GSC loc. C-39448; Mamet No. 426/13; East Fellers Creek Section; Shunda Formation, 104.9-111.0 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.                        |           |
|         | 8.    | GSC 65739; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 430/32; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 55.8-61.9 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x85.           |           |
| Figures | 9-12. | <i>Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithecæ</i> subsp. nov.  | (page 16) |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65740, paratype; GSC loc. C-39183; Mamet No. 420/25; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 61.9-70.2 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x69. |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65741, paratype; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 420/10; as for figure 8; x69.   |           |
|         | 11.   | GSC 65742, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/29; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x54.     |           |
|         | 12.   | GSC 65743, paratype; GSC loc. C-39433; Mamet No. 425/2; as for figure 5; x59.  |           |





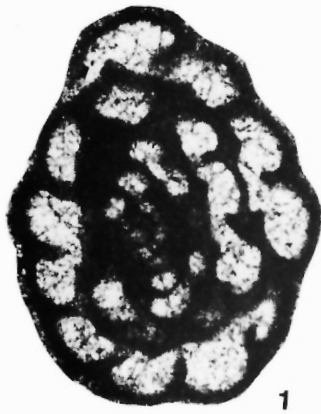
## PLATE 5

- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figures | 1-4.  | <i>Spinoendothyra spinosa crassithec</i> subsp. nov.   | (page 16) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65744, holotype, GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 420/5; Mount Becker Section, Shunda Formation, 22.9-28.1 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x85.        |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65745, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 430-15; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x85. |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65746, paratype; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/7; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 27.1-32.6 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x85.      |           |
|         | 4.    | GSC 65747, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/36; as for figure 2; x85.   |           |
| Figures | 5-8.  | <i>Spinoendothyra paracostifera</i> (Lipina <u>in</u> Grozdilova and Lebedeva)   | (page 17) |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65748; GSC loc. C-39439; Mamet No. 424/36; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 46.4-52.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.                      |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65749; GSC loc. C-39446; Mamet No. 425/6; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 94.6-96.4 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                       |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65750; GSC loc. C-39183; Mamet No. 420/22; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 61.9-70.2 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x69.       |           |
|         | 8.    | GSC 65751; GSC loc. 39251; Mamet No. 422/18; Belcourt Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 34.2-43.6 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x85.                        |           |
| Figures | 9-14. | <i>Spinoendothyra paratumula</i> (Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick)   | (page 17) |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65752; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/29; as for figure 2; x85.   |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65753; GSC loc. C-39450; Mamet No. 425/13; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 117.1-124.1 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                    |           |
|         | 11.   | GSC 65754; GSC loc. C-39182; Mamet No. 430/33; Mount Becker Section, Unnamed unit, 55.8-61.9 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x85.       |           |
|         | 12.   | GSC 65755; GSC loc. C-39109; Mamet No. 424/5; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 64.6-72.6 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                               |           |
|         | 13.   | GSC 65756; GSC loc. C-39109; Mamet No. 424/2; as for figure 12; x85.   |           |
|         | 14.   | GSC 65757; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 426/10; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                      |           |

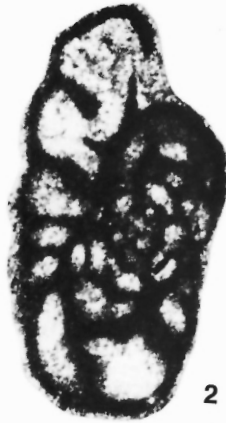


## PLATE 6

- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figures | 1-3.  | <i>Spinoendothyra recta</i> (Lipina)   | (page 18) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65758; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 424/29; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.                    |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65759; GSC loc. C-39183; Mamet No. 420/23; Mount Becker Section; Unnamed unit, 61.9-70.2 m above base, Zone 9/10 boundary, Tournaisian-Viséan transition; x69. |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65760; GSC loc. C-39448; Mamet No. 426/16; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 104.9-111.0 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.              |           |
| Figures | 4-7.  | <i>Spinoendothyra costifera</i> (Lipina <u>in</u> Grozdilova and Lebedeva)   | (page 18) |
|         | 4.    | GSC 65761; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 425/14; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x85.     |           |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65762; GSC loc. C-39448; Mamet No. 426/14; as for figure 3; x85.   |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65763; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/31; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 27.1-32.6 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x85.         |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65764; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 426/6; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.                 |           |
| Figure  | 8.    | <i>"Globoendothyra" (?) trachida</i> (Zeller)  | (page 19) |
|         |       | GSC 65765; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 427/1; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 11.6-19.5 m above base, Zone 10, early Viséan; x69.             |           |
| Figures | 9-13. | <i>"Globoendothyra" (?) paratrachida</i> sp. nov.  | (page 20) |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65766, paratype; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 424/4; as for figure 8; x69.  |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65767, paratype; GSC loc. C-39109; Mamet No. 423/8; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 64.6-72.6 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.               |           |
|         | 11.   | GSC 65768, holotype; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 423/7; as for figure 8; x69.  |           |
|         | 12.   | GSC 65769, paratype; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 424/10; as for figure 8; x69.   |           |
|         | 13.   | GSC 65770, paratype; GSC loc. C-39454; Mamet No. 424/9; as for figure 8; x69.  |           |



1



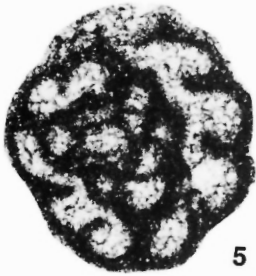
2



3



4



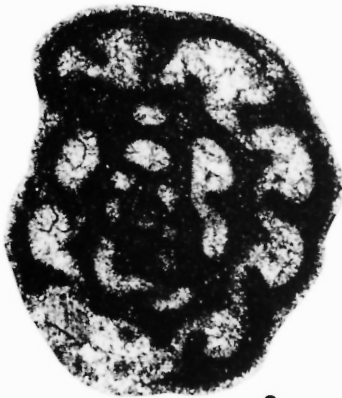
5



6



7



8



9



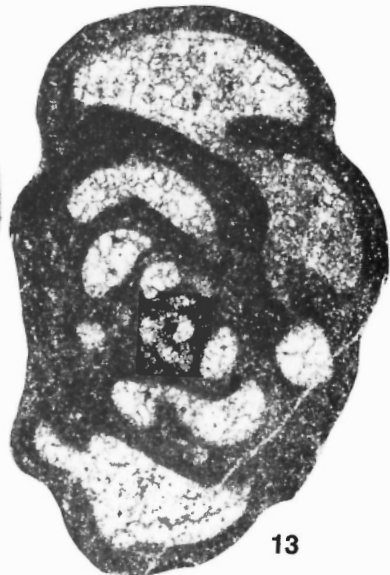
10



11



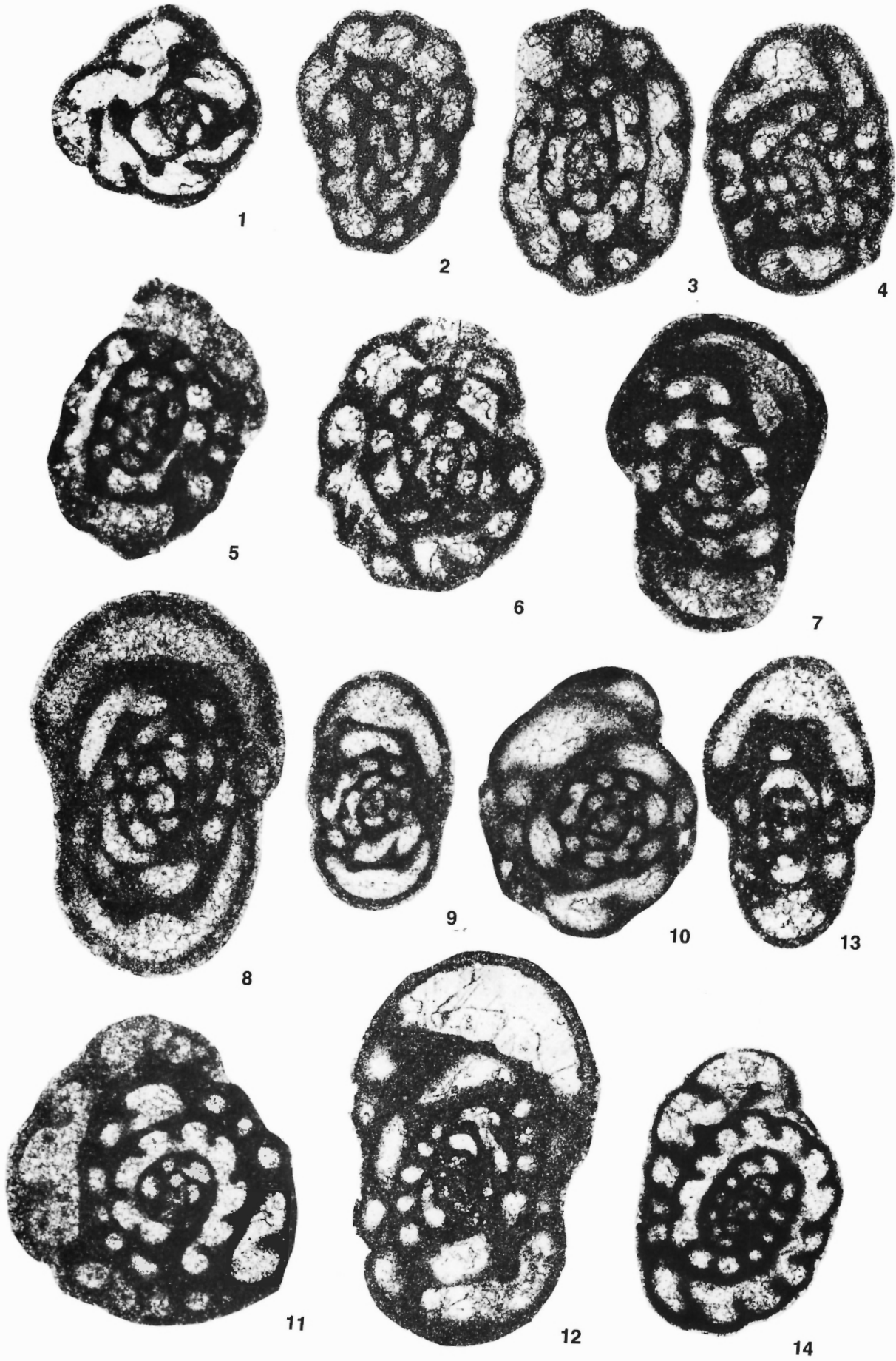
12



13

# PLATE 7

Figure	1.	<i>Tuberendothyra tuberculata</i> (Lipina)	(page 20)
		GSC 65771; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/21; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 27.1-32.6 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x69.	
Figures	2-6.	<i>Inflatoendothyra parainflata</i> (Bogush and Yuferev)	(page 21)
	2.	GSC 65772; GSC loc. C-39464; Mamet No. 425/27; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 32.6-38.7 m above base, Zone 10, early Viséan; x85.	
	3.	GSC 65773; GSC loc. C-39464; Mamet No. 425/23; as for figure 2; x85.	
	4.	GSC 65774; GSC loc. C-39464; Mamet No. 425/24; as for figure 2; x85.	
	5.	GSC 65775; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 424/27; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x85.	
	6.	GSC 65776; GSC loc. C-39132; Mamet No. 423/30; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 1.5-12.6 m above base, Zone 11(?), early Viséan; x69.	
Figures	7, 8.	<i>Paradainella dainelliformis</i> Brazhnikova and Vdovenko	(page 22)
	7.	GSC 65777; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 426/5; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x85.	
	8.	GSC 65778; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/8; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 59.6-76.3 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan, x85.	
Figures	9-11.	<i>Dainella cussyensis</i> (Meunier)	(page 22)
	9.	GSC 65779; GSC loc. C-39469; Mamet No. 425/35; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 76.3-87.2 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x54.	
	10.	GSC 65780; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 424/18; as for figure 5; x69.	
	11.	GSC 65781; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/16; as for figure 8; x69.	
Figure	12.	? <i>Dainella cussyensis</i> (Meunier)	(page 22)
		GSC 65782; GSC loc. C-39469; Mamet No. 426/3; as for figure 9; x85.	
Figure	13.	<i>Eoparastaffella simplex</i> Vdovenko	(page 26)
		GSC 65783; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/31; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x69.	
Figure	14.	<i>Dainella dainae</i> (Chernysheva)	(page 23)
		GSC 65784; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 423/34; as for figure 8; x54.	





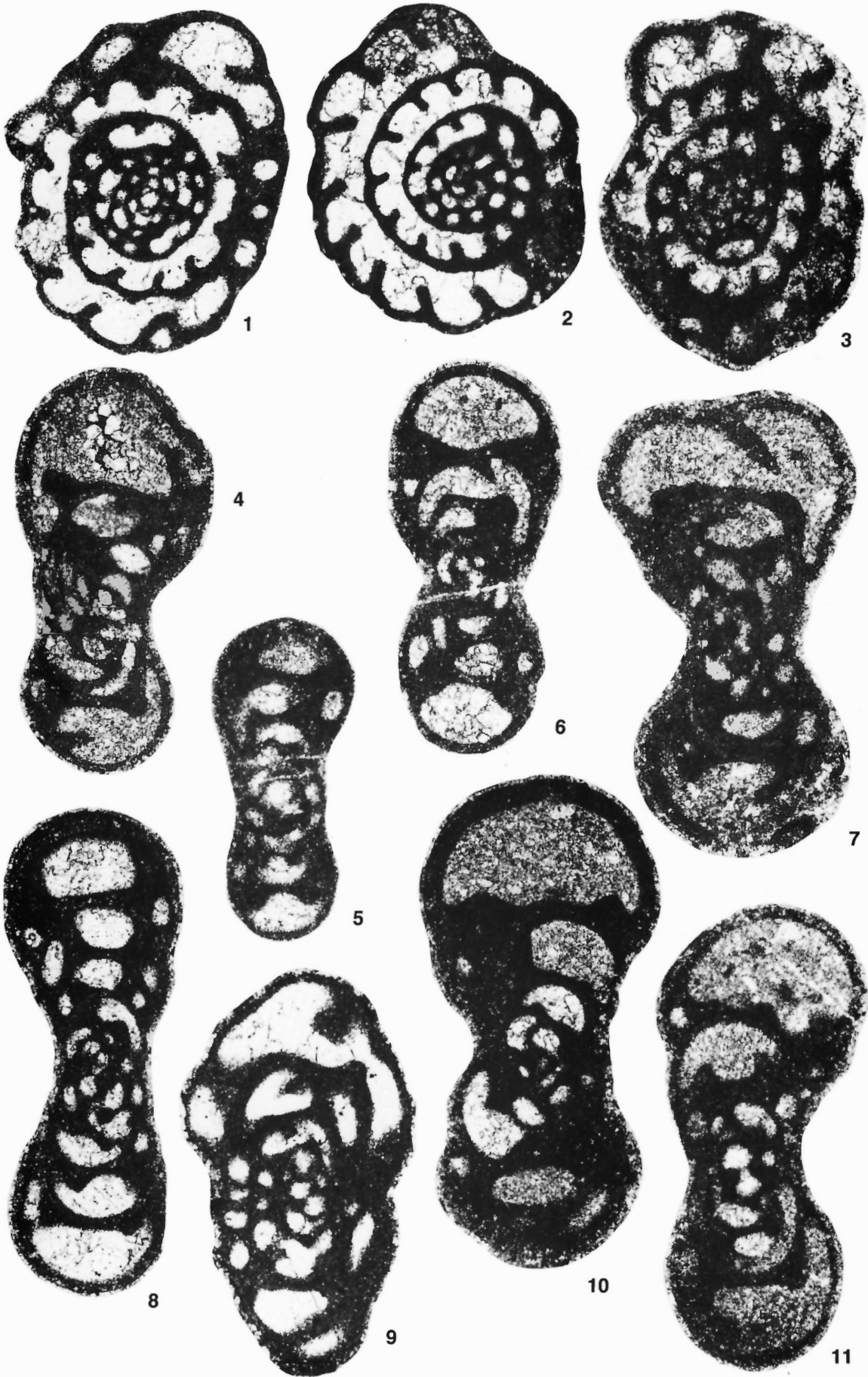
# PLATE 8

Figures	1-9.	<i>Eoparastaffella ovalis</i> Vdovenko	(page 27)
	1.	GSC 65785; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/26; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x54.	
	2.	GSC 65786; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 424/32; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.	
	3.	GSC 65787; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/22; as for figure 1; x85.	
	4.	GSC 65788; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/10; as for figure 1; x69.	
	5.	GSC 65789; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/7; as for figure 1; x69.	
	6.	GSC 65790; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/11; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 59.8-76.3 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.	
	7.	GSC 65791; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/32; as for figure 1; x69.	
	8.	GSC 65792; GSC loc. C-39249; Mamet No. 421/26; Belcourt Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 49.4-53.4 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.	
	9.	GSC 65793; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/13; as for figure 6; x69.	
Figures	10, 11.	<i>Eoendothyranopsis spiroides</i> (Zeller)	(page 28)
	10.	GSC 65794; GSC loc. C-39197; Mamet No. 419/22; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 31.1-39.0 m above base, Zone 11, middle Viséan; x69.	
	11.	GSC 65795; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 424/31; as for figure 2; x69.	
Figures	12, 13.	<i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> (Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick)	(page 28)
	12.	GSC 65796; GSC loc. C-39152; Mamet No. 429/12; 6 km southwest of East Fellers Creek Section, (54°42'30"N, 120°58'W), Mount Head(?) Formation, 0.0-6.1 m below top, Zone 11, middle Viséan; x26.	
	13.	GSC 65797; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/8; as for figure 1; x54.	



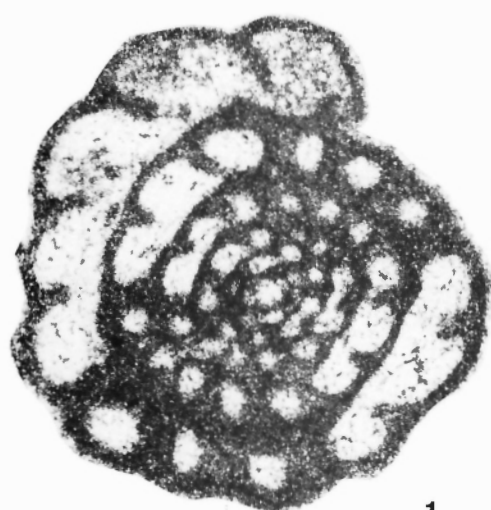
## PLATE 9

- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figures | 1-3   | <i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> (Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick)  | (page 28) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65798; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/28; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x54.                 |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65799; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 420/31; as for figure 1; x54.   |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65800; GSC loc. C-39132; Mamet No. 424/15; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 1.5-12.6 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x54.                     |           |
| Figures | 4-11. | <i>Skippella fellersi</i> sp. nov.   | (page 25) |
|         | 4.    | GSC 65801, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/33; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x54. |           |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65802, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/28; as for figure 4; x69.   |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65803, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 425/16; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65804, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/23; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |
|         | 8.    | GSC 65805; paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/34; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |
|         | 9.    | GSC 65806; paratype; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/11; as for figure 1; x69.   |           |
|         | 10.   | GSC 65807, paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 430/7; as for figure 4; x54.  |           |
|         | 11.   | GSC 65808; paratype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 426/26; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |



# PLATE 10

- |         |       |  |           |
|---------|-------|--|-----------|
| Figure  | 1.    | <i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> (Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick)  | (page 28) |
|         |       | GSC 65809; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 425/32; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 59.8-76.3 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x69.                  |           |
| Figures | 2, 3. | <i>Skippella fellersi</i> sp. nov.   | (page 25) |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65810, holotype; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 425/15; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x54. |           |
|         | 3.    | GSC 65811, paratype; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/13; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x69.             |           |
| Figure  | 4.    | <i>Eblanaia michoti michoti</i> (Conil and Lys)  | (page 25) |
|         |       | GSC 65812; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 429/34; as for figure 2; x69.   |           |
| Figures | 5-7.  | <i>Eblanaia michoti spinata</i> (Michelsen)  | (page 26) |
|         | 5.    | GSC 65813; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 430/3; as for figure 2; x54.  |           |
|         | 6.    | GSC 65814; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/22; as for figure 2; x54.   |           |
|         | 7.    | GSC 65815; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/24; as for figure 2; x108.  |           |
| Figure  | 8.    | <i>Globoendothyra</i> of the group <i>G. baileyi</i> (Hall)  | (page 24) |
|         |       | GSC 65816; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/21; as for figure 1; x69.   |           |



1



2



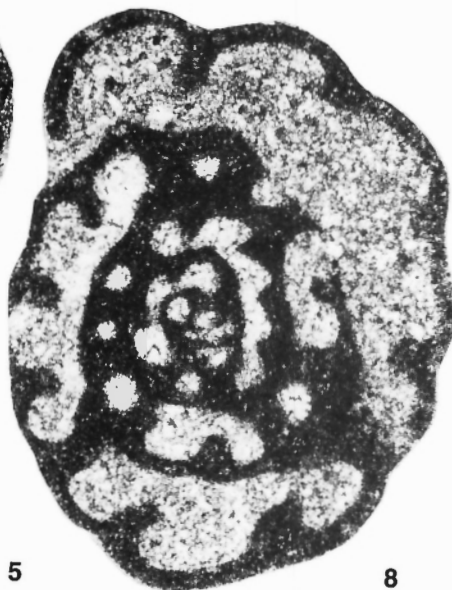
3



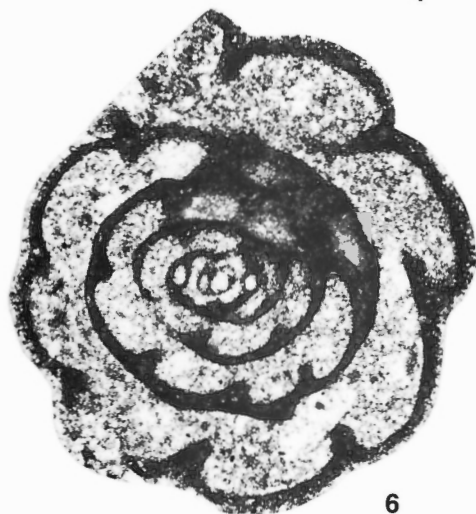
4



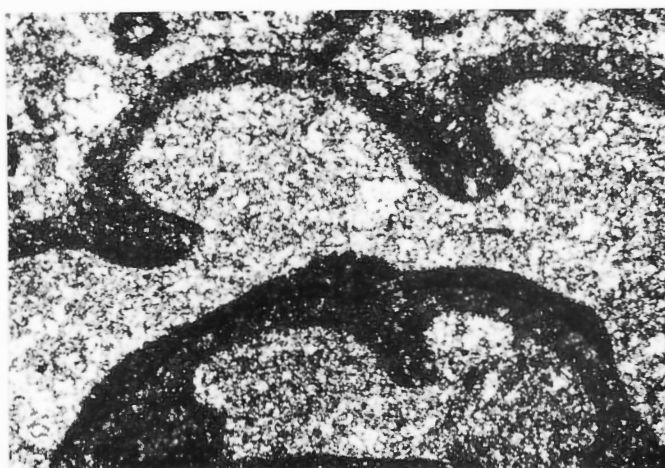
5



6



7

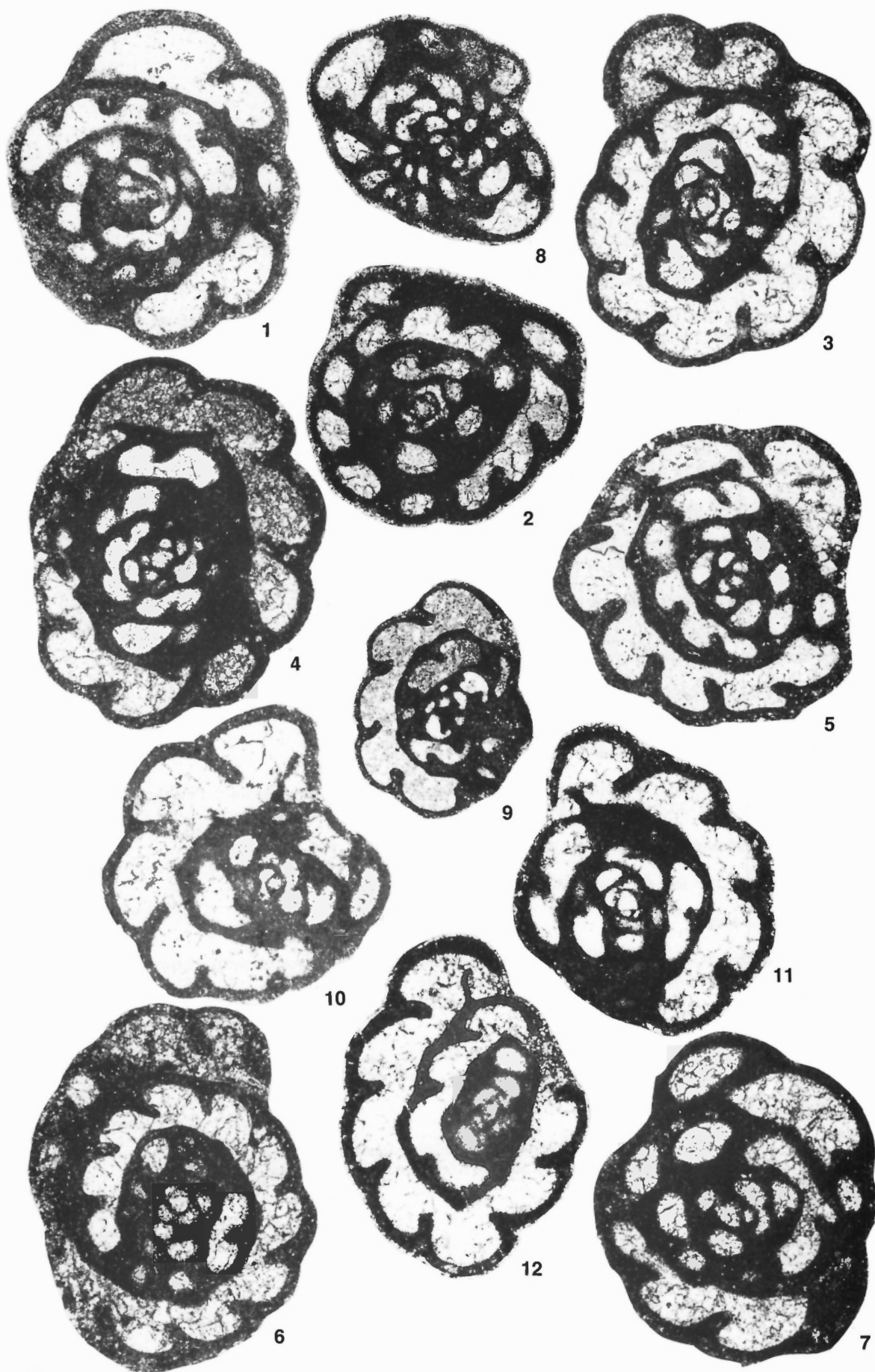


8



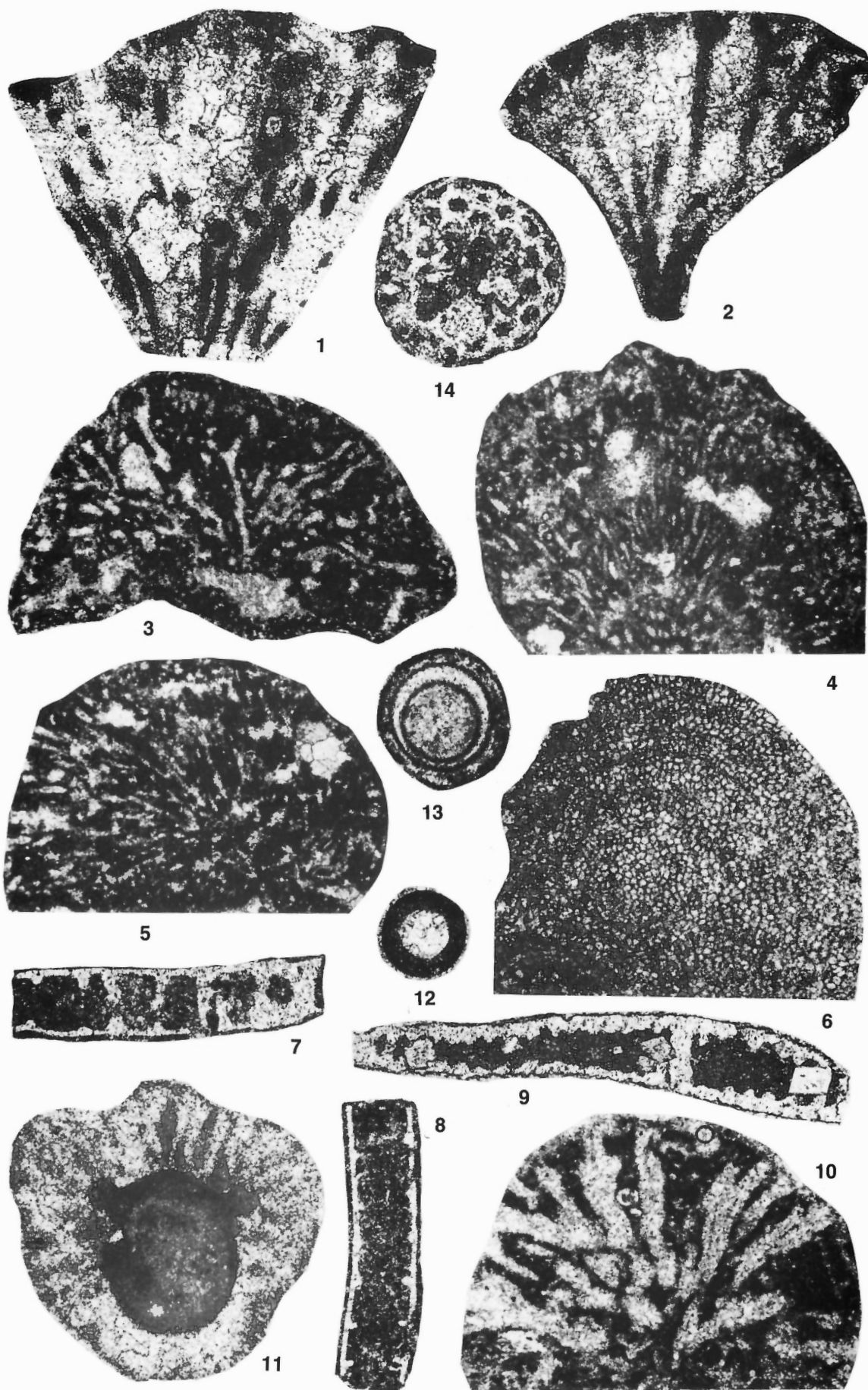
# PLATE 11

- |                |  |           |
|----------------|--|-----------|
| Figures 1-7.   | <i>Globoendothyra</i> of the group <i>G. baileyi</i> (Hall)  | (page 24) |
| 1.             | GSC 65817; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 423/32; Hook Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x54.                |           |
| 2.             | GSC 65818; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/19; East Fellers Creek Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 59.8-76.3 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x54.        |           |
| 3.             | GSC 65819; GSC loc. C-39194; Mamet No. 420/29; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 31.1-39.0 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x54.              |           |
| 4.             | GSC 65820; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/29; Mount Becker Section, Mount Head(?) Formation, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x54.             |           |
| 5.             | GSC 65821; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 419/25; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |
| 6.             | GSC 65822; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 420/27; as for figure 2; x54.   |           |
| 7.             | GSC 65823; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/14; as for figure 2; x54.   |           |
| Figure 8.      | <i>Skippella fellersi</i> sp. nov.   | (page 25) |
|                | GSC 65824, paratype; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/19; as for figure 2; x54.   |           |
| Figure 9.      | <i>Eblanaia michoti michoti</i> (Conil and Lys)  | (page 25) |
|                | GSC 65825; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/25; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x22. |           |
| Figures 10-12. | <i>Globoendothyra paula</i> (Vissarionova)   | (page 24) |
| 10.            | GSC 65826; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/6; as for figure 4; x54.  |           |
| 11.            | GSC 65827; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/4; as for figure 4; x54.  |           |
| 12.            | GSC 65828; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/14; as for figure 4; x54.   |           |



## PLATE 12

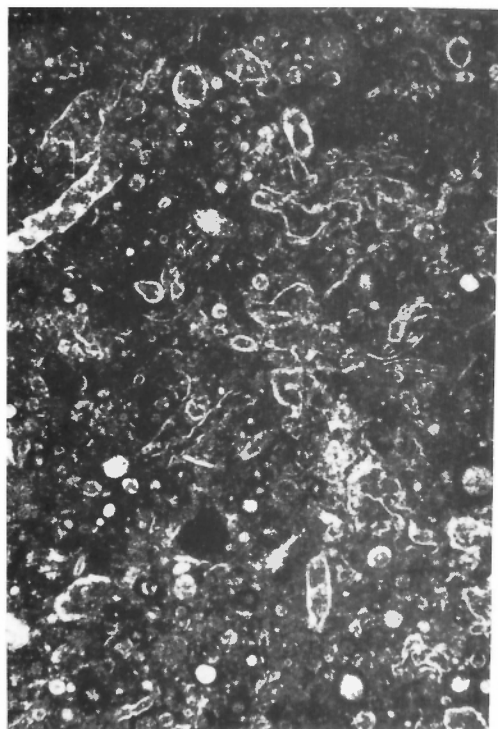
- |         |       |   |           |
|---------|-------|---|-----------|
| Figures | 1, 2. | <i>Orthriosiphon saskatchewanensis</i> Johnson and Konishi  | (page 28) |
|         | 1.    | GSC 65829; GSC loc. C-39448; Mamet No. 426/19; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 104.9-111.0 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.   |           |
|         | 2.    | GSC 65830; GSC loc. C-39443; Mamet No. 426/8; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.  |           |
| Figure  | 3.    | <i>Ortonella tyrrelensis</i> Mamet and Rudloff<br><br>GSC 65831; GSC loc. C-39281; Mamet No. 422/6; Belcourt Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 80.5-92.1 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x26.  | (page 29) |
| Figures | 4, 5. | <i>Ortonella coloradoensis</i> Johnson<br><br>GSC 65832; GSC loc. C-39281; Mamet No. 422/4; as for figure 3; x26.<br><br>GSC 65833; GSC loc. C-39436; Mamet No. 424/33; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 27.1-34.2 m above base, Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian; x22.  | (page 29) |
| Figure  | 6.    | <i>Parachaetetes garwoodi</i> (Hinde <u>in</u> Garwood)<br><br>GSC 65834; GSC loc. C-39445; Mamet No. 425/3; East Fellers Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 86.6-94.6 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x26.   | (page 30) |
| Figures | 7, 8. | <i>Kamaena itkillikensis</i> Mamet and Rudloff<br><br>GSC 65835; GSC loc. C-39120; Mamet No. 423/28; Hook Creek Section, Shunda Formation, 138.2-144.3 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x69.<br><br>GSC 65836; GSC loc. C-39164; Mamet No. 418/9; Mount Becker Section, Shunda Formation, 8.8-9.8 m above base, Zone 8, late Tournaisian; x85. | (page 29) |
| Figure  | 9.    | <i>Palaeoberesella lahuseni</i> (von Möller)<br><br>GSC 65837; GSC loc. C-39160; Mamet No. 418/4; Mount Becker Section, Pekisko Formation, 24.4-30.5 m above base, Zone 8, late Tournaisian; x54.   | (page 30) |
| Figure  | 10.   | <i>Pseudohedstroemia polyfurcata</i> Mamet and Roux<br><br>GSC 65838; GSC loc. C-39281; Mamet No. 422/5; as for figure 3; x26.  | (page 29) |
| Figure  | 11.   | <i>Pekiskopora</i> sp.<br><br>GSC 65839; GSC loc. C-79574; Mamet No. 460/23; Mount Hanington North Section, Banff Formation, uppermost, upper Zone 7, middle Tournaisian; x85.  | (page 30) |
| Figure  | 12.   | <i>Calcisphaera laevis</i> Williamson<br><br>GSC 65840; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet no. 430/13; East Fellers Creek Section, Turner Valley Formation, 0.3-2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x85.   | (page 31) |
|         | 13.   | <i>Eovolutina tujmasensis</i> Lipina<br><br>GSC 65841; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 420/9; Mount Becker Section, Shunda Formation, 22.9-28.1 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian; x85.   | (page 31) |
| Figure  | 14.   | <i>Turoholia</i> sp.<br><br>GSC 65842; GSC loc. C-39493; Mamet No. 421/16; Mount Becker Section, Banff Formation, 6.4-14.3 m below top, Zone 7, middle Tournaisian; x54.  |           |



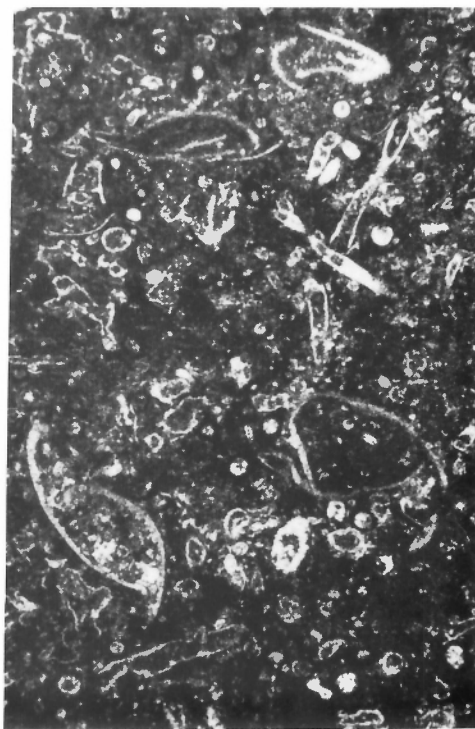
### PLATE 13

#### SHUNDA FORMATION

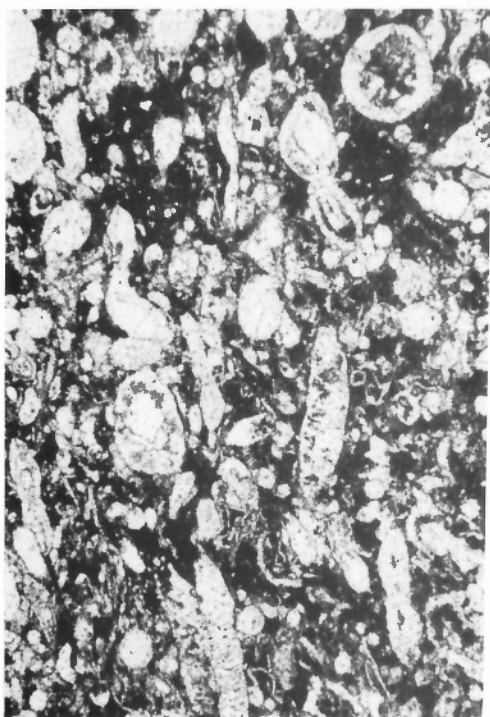
- Figures 1, 2. GSC 65843; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/25, 422/27. Belcourt Creek Section, 27.1-32.6 m above base; Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian; x31. Alga-calcisphere-pellet wackestone-packstone. Peloid nature hidden by dark matrix. Abundant calcispheres and parathuramminids associated with *Issinella* sp. and *Proninella* sp. Thin, dissolved ostracodes. Some pelecypods. Bioturbation.
- Figures 3, 4. GSC 65844; GSC loc. C-79592; Mamet No. 460/26, 427/33. Mount Hanington North Section, 10.4 m above base; Zone 8, late Tournaisian; x31. *Palaeoberesella-Issinella* packstone. A reworked, current oriented bafflestone formed by palaeoberesellids. Thalli are partially mud-filled. Facies excludes most other forms of microflora and microfauna. Scarce floated calcispheres and rare ostracode debris.



1



2



3



4



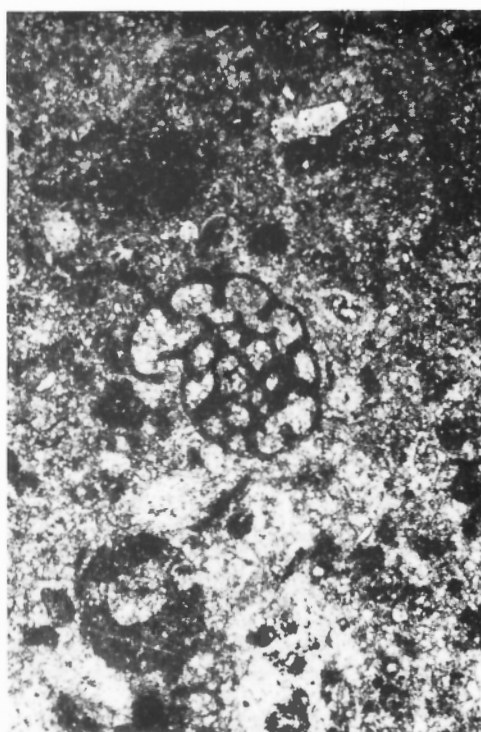
## PLATE 14

### SHUNDA FORMATION

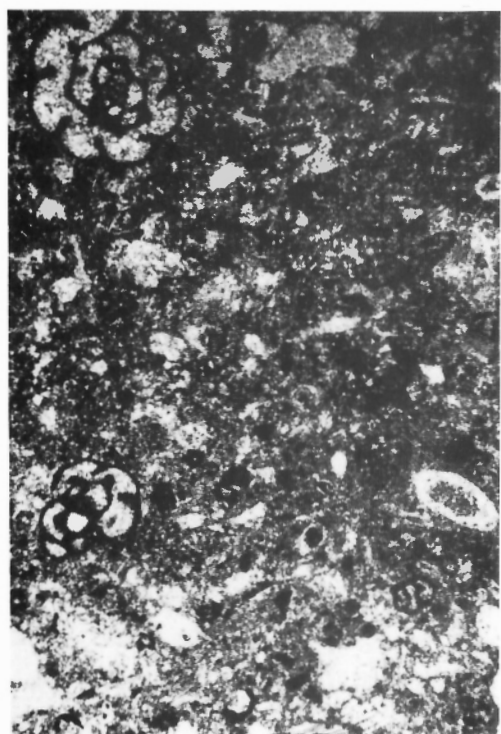
- |        |    |   |
|--------|----|---|
| Figure | 1. | GSC 65845; GSC loc. C-39291; Mamet No. 422/19; Belcourt Creek Section, 27.1-32.6 m above base, Zone 8/9, late Tournaisian; x54. Pelletoidal-algal packstone. Some pressure solution. Interpenetrating grains. Extensive recrystallization. <i>Tuberendothyra safonovae</i> Skipp <u>in</u> McKee and Gutschick, crushed Tournayellidae and <i>Palaeoberesella</i> sp. |
| Figure | 2. | GSC 65846; GSC loc. C39443; Mamet No. 425/13; East Fellers Creek Section, 72.6-77.5 m above base, Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x26. Dolomitic, pelletoidal wackestone with recrystallized <i>Spinoendothyra</i> sp.  |
| Figure | 3. | GSC 65847; GSC loc. C-39167; Mamet No. 418/12; Mount Becker Section, 22.9-28.1 m above base, Zone 8/9 boundary, late Tournaisian. Recrystallized, poorly sorted wackestone grading to packstone. Echinoderms, pellets, Palaeoberesellid algae and foraminifers [ <i>Tuberendothyra tuberculata</i> (Lipina) and <i>Spinoendothyra spinosa crassitheca</i> sp. nov.]   |
| Figure | 4. | GSC 65848; GSC location same as figure 1; Mamet No. 419/34; 27.1-32.6 m above base. Recrystallized echinoderm-pellet packstone. Mud-filled <i>Spinoendothyra spinosa spinosa</i> (Chernysheva). Pressure solution. Stylolites.  |



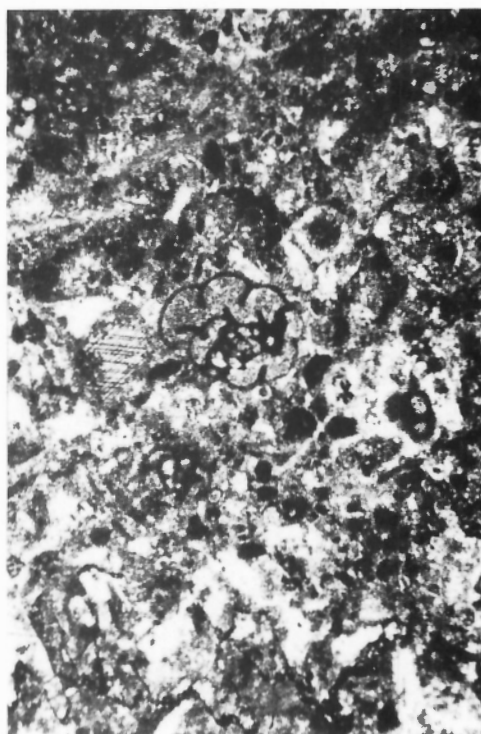
1



2



3

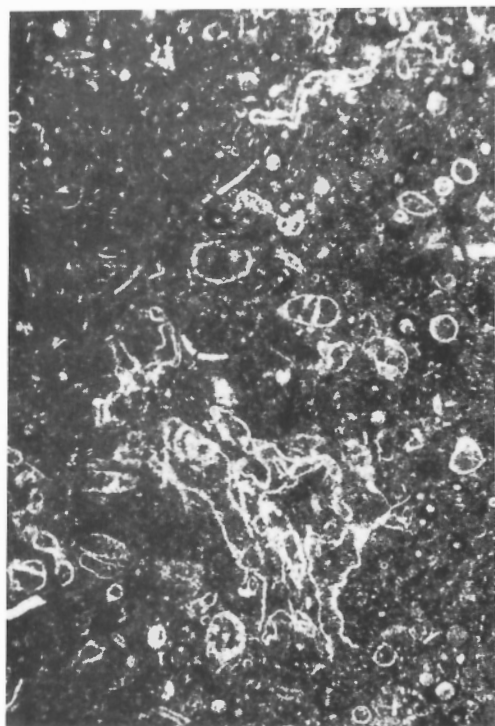


4

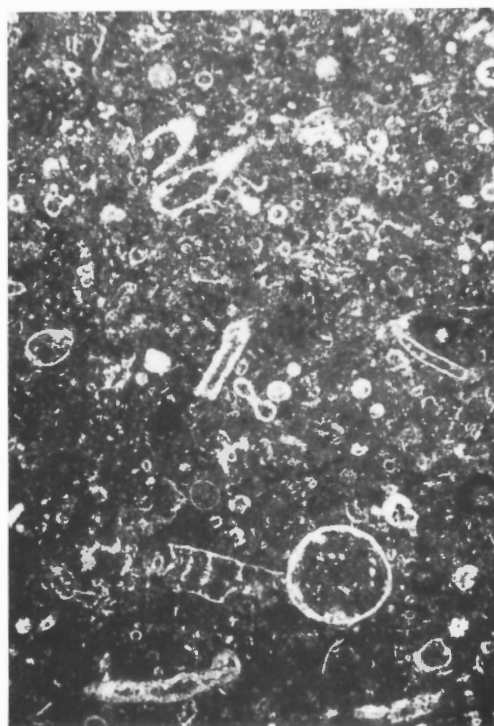
## PLATE 15

### SHUNDA FORMATION

- Figures 1-2. GSC 65849; GSC loc. C-39113; Mamet No. 423/17 and 423/18; Hook Creek Section, 90.0-97.0 m above base; Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x31. Algal-rich wackestone. The dark micritic groundmass conceals the pelletoidal nature. Heavy micritization of the calcispheres (*Calcisphaera* sp. and *Parathuramina* sp.). Algal thalli, dissolved, typically crumpled due to mud retraction: *Issinella* sp., *Kamaena* sp., and *Proninella* sp. Rare ostracodes.
- Figures 3-4. GSC 65850; GSC loc. C-39119; Mamet No. 423/23 and 423/25; Hook Creek Section, 133.0-138.2 m above base; Zone 9, late Tournaisian; x31. Wackestone littered with calcispheres. All degrees of micritization, from a thin calcitic veneer to heavy, dark, thick envelopes around the spines of parathuramminids: *Calcisphaera laevis* Williamson; *Parathuramina* of the group *P. spinosa* (Williamson), *Parathuramina* of the group *P. suleimanovi* Lipina, *Parathuramina* of the group *P. dagmarae* Suleimanov, etc. Dissolved, crumpled algal thalli; *Issinella* sp., *Kamaena* sp., and *Proninella* sp. Some ostracodes and pellets.

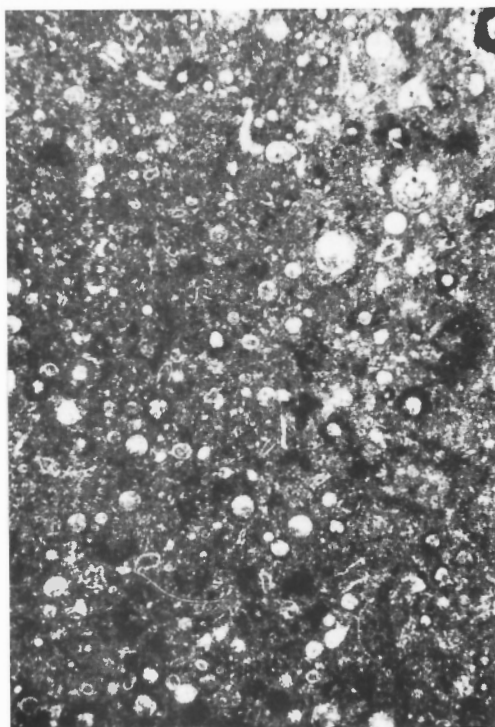


1

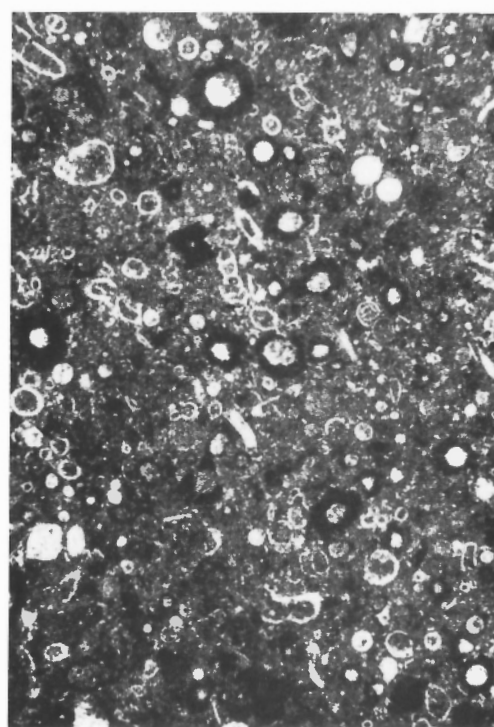


2

3



4



## PLATE 16

### MOUNT HEAD(?) FORMATION

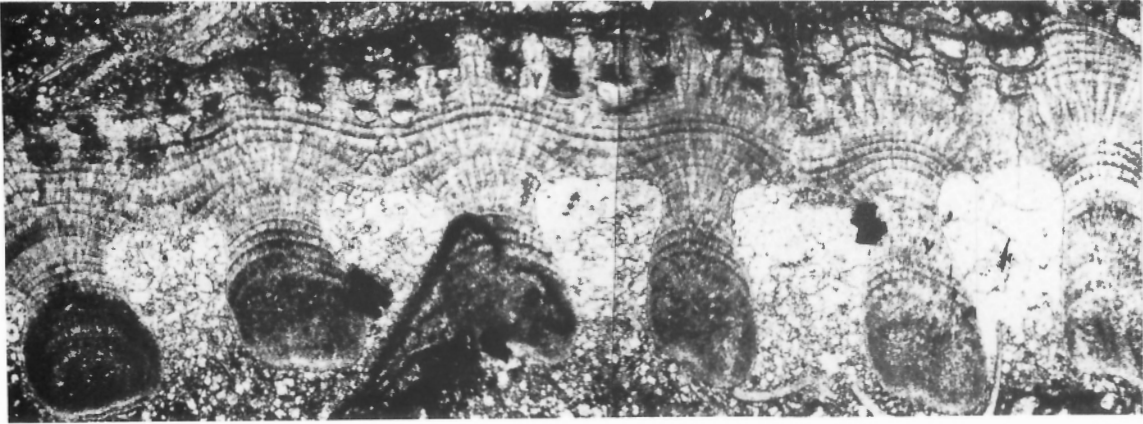
- Figure 1. GSC 65851; GSC loc. C-39249; Mamet No. 421/23; Belcourt Creek Section, 49.4–53.4 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x28. Hydrozoan encrusting a mollusc. Host rock is a dolomitic fossil-pellet packstone. Note the well preserved, composite, prismatic structure.

### TURNER VALLEY FORMATION

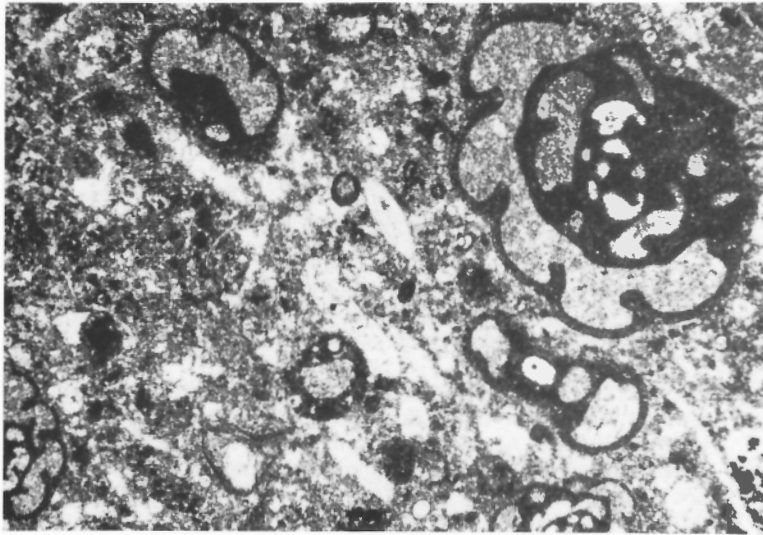
- Figure 2. GSC 65852; GSC loc. C-39452; Mamet No. 429/25; East Fellers Creek Section, 0.3–2.7 m above base, basal Zone 10, earliest Viséan; x28. A slightly recrystallized, poorly sorted, fossil packstone. An example of mixture of residual Tournaisian spinoendothyrids with the earliest Viséan *Eblanaia*. (*E. michoti michoti* Conil and Lys).

### MOUNT HEAD(?) FORMATION

- Figures 3, 4. GSC 65853; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet Nos. 419/24 and 419/27; Mount Becker Section, 53.1–61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x28. Poorly sorted, slightly dolomitic foraminiferal packstone. Echinoderm plates, pelecypods, algae. Foraminifers are *Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis* Skipp in McKee and Gutschick, *Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi* (Hall), *Globoendothyra* sp., and *Skippella redwallensis* (Skipp in McKee and Gutschick).

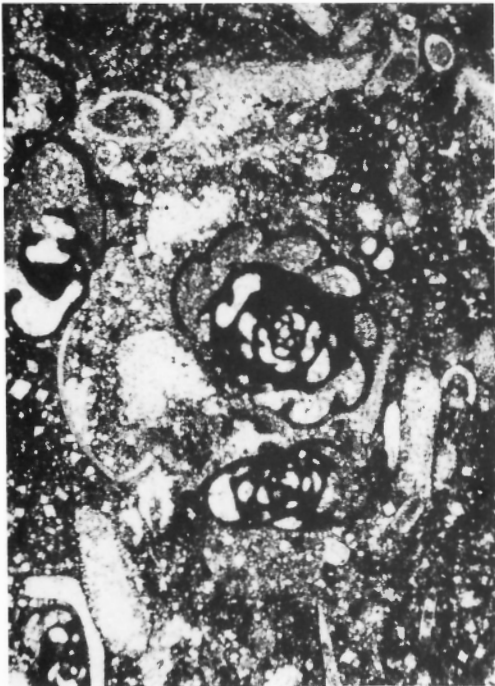


1

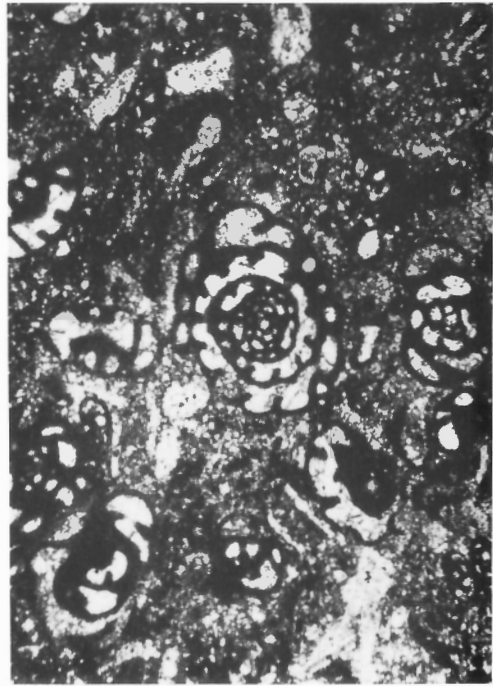


2

3



4

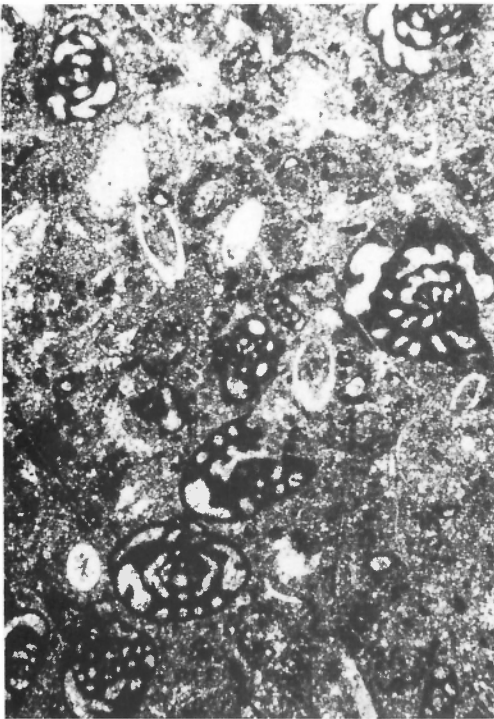




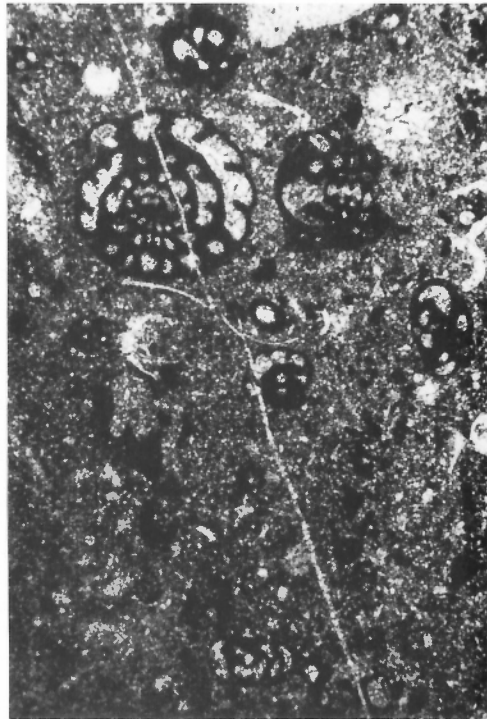
## PLATE 17

### MOUNT HEAD(?) FORMATION

- Figures 1-3. GSC 65854; GSC loc. C-39194; Mamet No. 419/15, 419/16 and 420/30; Mount Becker Section, 31.1-39.0 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x31. Slightly dolomitic (recrystallized microspar), poorly sorted foraminiferal wackestone-packstone. Foraminiferal test preservation ranges from completely recrystallized to perfect: *Earlandia clavatula* (Howchin), *Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis* (Skipp in McKee and Gutschick), *Skippella* sp., *Globoendothyra* of the group *G. baileyi* (Hall), *Eblanaia* sp., *Priscella* sp. Algae are mostly *Issinella* sp. Weathered echinoid spines. Ostracodes.
- Figure 4. GSC 65855; GSC loc. C-39198; Mamet No. 421/2; Mount Becker Section, 53.1-61.3 m above base, Zone 12, middle Viséan; x31. Slightly dolomitic (recrystallized microspar, some dolomite rhombs), poorly sorted, foraminiferal packstone. Weathered echinoderm plates. Ostracodes. Algae are *Issinella* sp. Foraminifers are *Eoforschia* of the group *E. moelleri* (Malakhova in Dain), *Skippella redwallensis* (Skipp in McKee and Gutschick), *Globoendothyra* of the group *G. tomiliensis* (*Globoendothyra paula* Vissariona), and others.



1



2



3

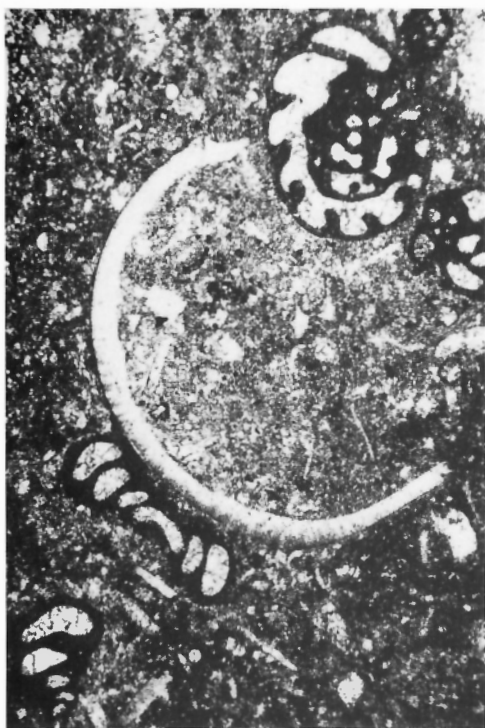


4

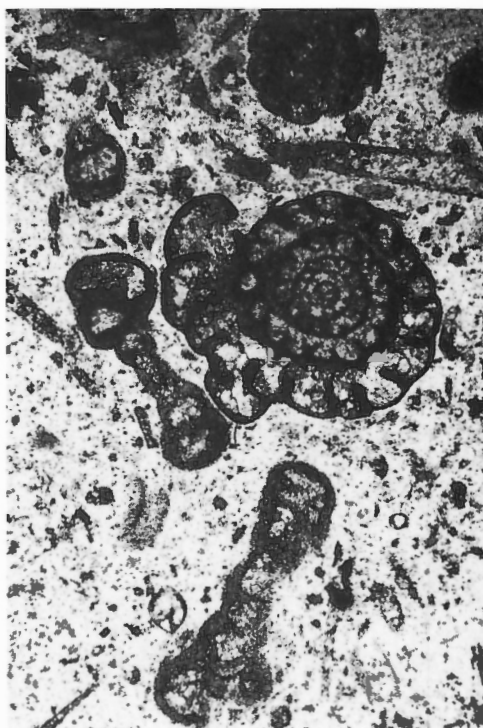
## PLATE 18

### MOUNT HEAD(?) FORMATION

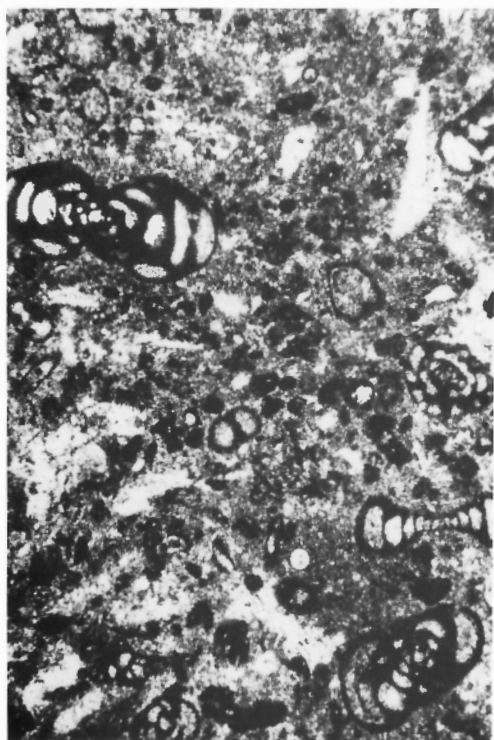
- |        |    |  |
|--------|----|--|
| Figure | 1. | GSC 65856; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 423/36; Hook Creek Section, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x31. Poorly sorted fossil wackestone. Pelecypods, ostracodes, sponge micro- and mega-sclerites, foraminifers: a typical <i>Eblanaia</i> - <i>Eoforschia</i> assemblage.  |
| Figure | 2. | GSC 65857; GSC loc. C-39134; Mamet No. 423/35; Hook Creek Section, 14.3-17.1 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x31. An exceptional case of good preservation due to chertification of a fossil wackestone (same facies as in figure 1). Silica probably derived from sponge spicules. Foraminifers are <i>Eblanaia</i> sp. and <i>Eoendothyranopsis</i> of the group <i>E. spiroides</i> ( <i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> Skipp in McKee and Gutschick). The diaphanotheca is still recognizable in the endothyranopsid. |
| Figure | 3. | GSC 65858; GSC loc. C-39468; Mamet No. 427/17; East Fellers Creek Section, 59.8-76.3 m above base, Zone 11, early Viséan; x31. Recrystallized fossil-pellet packstone. Weathered echinoderms, calcispheres (calcisphaerids, parathuramminids, radiosphaerids), mud-coated grains, lumps and foraminifers: <i>Earlandia</i> sp., <i>Eoforschia</i> sp., <i>Skippella</i> sp., <i>Eoendothyranopsis</i> sp., <i>Globoendothyra</i> sp., etc.   |
| Figure | 4. | GSC 65859; GSC loc. C-39469; Mamet No. 426/1; East Fellers Creek Section, 76.3-87.2 m above base, Zone 11(?), early Viséan; x31. A recrystallized fossil packstone. Mud-coated, partly dissolved pelecypod fragments. Mud-coated grains. Ghosts of recrystallized pellets. Some cement. Foraminifers are <i>Eoendothyranopsis</i> of the group <i>E. spiroides</i> ( <i>Eoendothyranopsis hinduensis</i> Skipp in McKee and Gutschick) and globoendothyrids.   |



1



2



3



4